

Klingon/lexicon

From FrathWiki

< Klingon

Here is the lexicon of Klingon. The list currently contains 5,420 words.

Contents

- 1 a
- 2 b
- 3 ch
- 4 D
- 5 e
- 6 gh
- 7 H
- 8 I
- 9 j
- 10 l
- 11 m
- 12 n
- 13 ng
- 14 o
- 15 p
- 16 q
- 17 Q
- 18 r
- 19 S
- 20 t
- 21 tlh
- 22 u
- 23 v
- 24 w
- 25 y
- 26 `
- 27 Suffixes

- 27.1 Prefixes
- 27.2 Imperative Prefixes

a

b

- **babey`DaS** - *n* - Barbados
- **babton** - *n* - pepper, capsicum
- **bach** - *n* - shot
- **bach** - *v* - shoot
- **bachghIng** - *n* - tension (physics)
- **bachHa`** - *v* - err; make a mistake [slang]
- **baDjer Hajjav** - *n* - badger
- **bagh** - *v* - tie
- **baghHa'** - *v* - decrypt, break, crack (a code) [without permission, by unauthorized means]
- **baghneQ** - *n* - spoon
- **bagh`et** - *n* - baguette
- **baH** - *v* - fire [torpedo; rocket; missile]
- **baHjan** - *n* - launcher
- **baHwΓ** - *n* - gunner
- **baj** - *v* - earn; work for [actively]
- **bal** - *n* - jug; jar; bottle
- **balgharya`** - *n* - Bulgaria
- **bam** - *v* - face, have the prospect of having to deal with
- **bama** - *n* - Burma
- **bama Hol** - *n* - Burmese
- **bambu`** - *n* - bamboo
- **ban** - *v* - be bruised
- **banan naH** - *n* - banana
- **banmoH** - *v* - bruise
- **bang** - *n* - love; one who is loved; beloved
- **bang bom** - *n* - love song
- **bang pong** - *n* - pet name; endearment
- **banglaDeS** - *n* - Bangladesh
- **baq** - *v* - terminate; discontinue

- **baqghol** - *n* - type of liquor; ~bahgol~
- **baQ** - *v* - be fresh; be just picked [fruit; vegetable]
- **baQ** - *v* - toss ~bat'leth~ from one hand to the other
- **baQa`** - *excl* - [general invective]; boo! hiss! [Often preceded or followed by general grumbling and growling; sometimes just grumbling and growling alone.]
- **baQpel** - *n* - variant of pull-up (In this exercise, the first up-down movement is with one arm only, the second is with the other arm only, the third is with the first arm only, and so on.)
- **bar** - *v* - blink, flash [as in lighting up briefly or repeatedly]
- **barat** - *n* - India
- **bargh** - *n* - flat-bottomed pot for food preparation
- **bargh Soj** - *n* - casserole
- **bartIq** - *n* - branch (of a tree)
- **bartIq waq** - *n* - ski **wuHmeH bartIq waq lo`** skiing
- **barwI** - *n* - pulsar (astronomers' term)
- **baS** - *n* - metal
- **baS Ha`on** - *n* - staple
- **baS laSvargh** - *n* - foundry
- **baS SIrgh** - *n* - wire
- **baS `In** - *n* - bell [percussion instrument made of metal]
- **baStan** - *n* - Boston
- **baSta`** - *n* - vector (mathematics)
- **batqul** - *n* - B'aht Qul challenge, a Klingon game
- **batlh** - *adv* - honored; with honor; honorably; honorable
- **batlh** - *n* - honor
- **batlhHa`** - *adv* - dishonorably
- **bav** - *v* - orbit; circumference
- **baw`** - *v* - be comfortable, be feeling prepared, be confident [as in being comfortable going on a journey or comfortable about an upcoming battle]
- **baw`Ha`** - *v* - be uncomfortable, be worried, be hesitant [as in being uncomfortable going on a journey or uncomfortable about an upcoming battle]
- **bay** - *n* - Klingon ~b~ sound
- **baylaD** - *n* - slice [the chunk cut off as the result of quH]
- **bay`eS** - *n* - inferior, subordinate
- **ba`** - *v* - sit
- **ba`qIn** - *n* - saddle [This refers to the seat strapped to the back of an animal]
- **ba`Suq** - *n* - bubble
- **ba`Suq SIp** - *n* - carbon dioxide (slang)
- **beb** - *n* - roof
- **beb mutlhwI** - *n* - roofer
- **bech** - *v* - suffer
- **begh** - *n* - deflectors

- **begh botjan** - *n* - deflector shields
- **beH** - *n* - rifle
- **bej** - *v* - be sure; be definite; be positive; be certain [slang]
- **bej** - *v* - watch
- **beq** - *n* - crew; crewman; member (of a crew, etc.)
- **beqpuj** - *n* - type of mineral; ~bekpuj~ [bright orange in color]
- **bel** - *n* - pleasure
- **bel** - *v* - be pleased
- **bel Qu`** - *n* - hobby
- **belghIya`** - *n* - Belgium
- **belHa`** - *v* - be displeased
- **belHa``a` qIvonlIj?** - *excl* - Do you need to go to the bathroom
- **bem** - *n* - sole of foot
- **ben** - *n* - years ago; years old **wa`maH jav ben boghpu`bogh be`** sixteen-year-old girl
- **beng** - *v* - addicted, be addicted (to) (The object is the substance to which one is addicted)
- **bep** - *n* - agony
- **bep** - *v* - complain; object; gripe
- **beQ** - *v* - be flat
- **ber** - *v* - ovulate, undergo ovulation
- **bergh** - *v* - be irritable
- **berImyu`Da** - *n* - Bermuda
- **berlIn** - *n* - Berlin
- **bertlham** - *n* - ending; final portion [of a song; play; story etc.]
- **bertlham`echlet** - *n* - back cover
- **bertlham taymey** - *n* - epilogue
- **beS** - *v* - scald [This is not a cooking term]
- **beSbal** - *n* - baseball [the sport]
- **beSbal moQ** - *n* - baseball [the ball]
- **bet** - *v* - impale
- **betgham** - *n* - liquid (state of matter)
- **bettΓ** - *n* - aluminum, aluminium
- **betleH** - *n* - type of hand weapon; ~bat'leth~
- **betleH bey`** - *n* - ~bat'leth~ display
- **betleH`obe`** - *n* - Order of the ~Bat'leth~
- **bewbeb** - *n* - baobab
- **bewSom** - *n* - mixture of ingredients that, after a bit of time, produces fermented HIq
- **bewSom pa`** - *n* - brewery [room]
- **bewSom qach** - *n* - brewery [building]
- **bey** - *n* - howl; wail
- **beylΓ** - *n* - bank

- **beynen** - *n* - Benin
- **bey`** - *n* - ceremonial display
- **bey'jor** - *n* - Bajor
- **be`** - *n* - female; woman; girl (young woman)
- **be`avrΓ qa`** - *n* - South Africa
- **be`Hom** - *n* - girl (female child)
- **be`joy`** - *n* - torture-by-women [ritualized torture of prisoners; performed by
- **be`nal** - *n* - wife
- **be`nI`** - *n* - sister
- **be`nI` be`nal** - *n* - sister-in-law (wife's sister)
- **be`nI` loDnal** - *n* - sister-in-law (husband's sister)
- **be`nI` nal** - *n* - sister-in-law
- **bID** - *n* - half
- **bIghHa`** - *n* - prison; jail
- **bIH** - *pro* - they; them [incapable of language]
- **bIj** - *n* - punishment
- **bIj** - *v* - punish
- **bIlemtan** - *n* - whim
- **bIIIIs ngutlhmey** - *n* - Blissymbolics
- **bIm** - *n* - second tone of nonatonic musical scale
- **bIng** - *n* - area below; area under
- **bInglan** - *n* - hypothesis
- **bIp** - *num* - hundred thousand [number-forming element]
- **bIqIynIy** - *n* - bikini
- **bIQ** - *n* - water
- **bIQ bal** - *n* - water jug
- **bIQ beb** - *n* - surface of water
- **bIQ Duj** - *n* - ship; boat
- **bIQ ghaywΓ** - *n* - shower
- **bIQ ghaywΓ pa`** - *n* - shower room
- **bIQ ghItmoHwΓ** - *n* - fountain
- **bIQ Hurgh Duj** - *n* - submarine
- **bIQ notron** - *n* - waterfall
- **bIQ SeHjan** - *n* - faucet
- **bIQDep** - *n* - fish
- **bIQSIp** - *n* - hydrogen
- **bIQSIp `ugh** - *n* - deuterium isotope
- **bIQtIq** - *n* - river
- **bIQyIn** - *n* - cookie sandwich (two chabHommye stuck together)
- **bIQ`a`** - *n* - ocean; sea

- **bIQ`a` HeH** - *n* - beach
- **bIQ`a` qIj** - *n* - Black Sea
- **bIQ`a` Sargh** - *n* - seahorse
- **bIr** - *v* - be cold
- **bIraqlul** - *n* - ~brak'lul~ [redundancy in body parts]
- **bIraSIw** - *n* - Brazil
- **bIreqtal** - *n* - ~Brek'tal~ ritual
- **bIreQtagh** - *n* - bregit lung
- **bIre`tanya** - *n* - Brittany
- **bIrΓ tIS qolambIya** - *n* - British Columbia
- **bIroqlIy majaj** - *n* - broccoli
- **bIS`ub** - *n* - bottom [interior bottom]
- **bIt** - *v* - be nervous; be uneasy
- **bItlh** - *v* - adapt to, get used to, acclimatize to, conform to, become adjusted to
- **bIv** - *v* - break [rules]
- **bIyelaruS** - *n* - Belarus
- **bΓ** - *v* - sweep [away]; wipe away something (like sweat from the forehead)
- **bΓraD** - *n* - dough, batter
- **bΓrel** - *n* - ~B'rel~ class [vessel]
- **bΓrel tlharghDuj** - *n* - B'rel-class Scout
- **bΓreS** - *n* - beginning [of a song; play; story etc.]
- **bΓreS`echlet** - *n* - front cover
- **bΓreS taymey** - *n* - prologue
- **bo** - *n* - feather; penne
- **bobcho`** - *n* - module
- **bobDar** - *n* - splash **bobDar tlhen** to splash
- **boch** - *v* - shine; be shiny
- **bochmoHwΓ** - *n* - sycophant; flatterer [slang]
- **boD** - *n* - forehead [regional]
- **bogh** - *v* - be born
- **boghoy** - *n* - procession, parade, march
- **boH** - *v* - be impatient
- **boj** - *v* - nag
- **bol** - *v* - drool; leak (of a leaking liquid, used of a slow or minor leak)
- **bolwΓ** - *n* - traitor [slang]
- **bom** - *n* - song; chant
- **bom** - *v* - sing; chant **bom; puq rur** sing falsetto
- **bom mu`** - *n* - lyric; lyrics
- **bomwΓ** - *n* - singer
- **bon** - *v* - share with [B-vaD C bon A: A shares C with B]

- **bong** - *adv* - accidentally; by accident
- **bop** - *v* - be about [something]; be concerned with
- **boq** - *n* - alliance; bloc; coalition; fusion
- **boq** - *v* - ally with; form an alliance with; used in math for addition [used in math: boq for addition]
- **boq Hol** - *n* - pidgin, creole, contact language
- **boq ru`** - *n* - coalition
- **boqHar** - *n* - miracle, wonder [you can say qaStaH boqHarmey!]
- **boqHa`** - *v* - dissociate from; used in math for subtraction [used in math: boqHa` for subtraction]
- **boqHa``egh** - *v* - used in math for division [used in math: X-logh boqHa``egh Y for division]
- **boqrat** - *n* - type of animal; ~bokrat~
- **boqyIn** - *n* - symbiont (takes the plural -pu', because even if the symbiont does not have a mouth to speak, it still carries a person's mind capable of language. Okrand made clear the definition is not capable of speech (i.e. having a mouth to speak), but capable of language, which is the capability to communicate. If the symbiont part is regarded as a parasite, you might use -mey.)
- **boq`egh** - *v* - used in math for multiplication [used in math: X-logh boq`egh Y for multiplication]
- **boQ** - *n* - aid; assistance; support
- **boQ** - *n* - aide
- **boQ** - *v* - assist; support
- **boQ Hol** - *n* - pidgin, creole, contact language
- **boQDu`** - *n* - aide-de-camp
- **bor** - *v* - gurgle [sound from stomach]
- **borgh** - *n* - Borg
- **borghel** - *n* - type of bird [very small; its eggs are considered quite txsty]
- **borqu`** - *v* - thunder [slang]
- **bortaS** - *n* - revenge
- **bortaS DIb** - *n* - Right of Vengeance
- **boS** - *v* - collect
- **boSnayHerchechovIna** - *n* - Bosnia and Herzegovina
- **boSporoS** - *n* - Bosphorus
- **bot** - *v* - prevent; block; prohibit; intercept; insulate [the verb refers to make a kind of barrier, as in heat insulation, also electric insulator]
- **botjan** - *n* - shields [force field on ship]
- **botjan HoS SIlwΓ** - *n* - Shield Energy Diverter
- **botlh** - *n* - center; middle; median [of a group of numbers]
- **bov** - *n* - era
- **bov tIQ** - *n* - prehistoric era; primeval times
- **bo`Dagh** - *n* - scoop; scooping implement [to serve food]
- **bo`Degh** - *n* - bird
- **bo`DIj** - *n* - court
- **bo`DIj nompuq** - *n* - forensic evidence
- **bo`DIj qaD** - *n* - lawsuit
- **bo`ghey** - *n* - slope (of a mountain)

- **bo`voD** - *n* - drawer
- **buchwa`na** - *n* - Botswana
- **buD** - *v* - be lazy
- **buDHa laIDan** - *n* - Buddhism
- **buj** - *v* - be neither warm nor cool
- **bulvar** - *n* - monk, nun [gender-neutral; works like maqlegh]
- **bum** - *v* - absorb (e.g. absorb liquid, not absorb information)
- **bup** - *v* - quit
- **buq** - *n* - bag, sack, pouch, pocket
- **buq Quj** - *n* - basketball
- **buq yopwaH** - *n* - cargo pants
- **buq yopwaH bID** - *n* - cargo shorts
- **buqjaj** - *n* - Friday
- **buq'ach** - *n* - trombone-like Klingon instrument
- **buq`Ir** - *n* - cube
- **buQ** - *v* - threaten
- **bur** - *v* - hiccup **bur DIS** we have/had a leap year
- **burgh** - *n* - stomach
- **burgh quD** - *n* - naturally produced ~qud~
- **burqIyna`vaSo** - *n* - Burkina Faso
- **burrI'to** - *n* - burrito
- **buS** - *v* - concentrate on; focus on; think only about
- **buSHa`** - *v* - ignore; not focus [on]
- **buSHach** - *n* - thought, notion
- **but** - *v* - be natural
- **butnat** - *n* - plutonium
- **butlh** - *n* - dirt under fingernails
- **buv** - *n* - classification
- **buv** - *v* - classify
- **buy`** - *v* - be full; be filled up
- **buy` ngop** - *excl* - good news; it's good to hear that [slang]
- **bu`** - *n* - sergeant

ch

- **cha** - *n* - torpedoes
- **chab** - *n* - invention; innovation [slang]
- **chab** - *n* - pie; tart; dumpling
- **chabal** - *n* - something desired or requested

- **chabHom** - *n* - cookie
- **chach** - *n* - emergency
- **chach** - *v* - be auxiliary; be for backup use
- **chach Duj** - *n* - ambulance
- **chaD** - *n* - Chad
- **chaDvay`** - *n* - radio frequency; Hertz [unit of frequency]
- **chang`eng** - *n* - pair
- **chagh** - *v* - drop
- **chaH** - *pro* - they; them [capable of using language]
- **chaj** - *n* - close female friend of a female
- **chal** - *n* - sky
- **chal bIQ** - *n* - rain
- **chal chuch** - *n* - snow [A solid block of ice would be chuch ngogh. For shaved ice or the kind of ice in a snow cone or smoothie, chuch is usually sufficient.]
- **chal qul** - *n* - aurora
- **chalqach** - *n* - tower
- **cham** - *n* - technology
- **chamwIΓ** - *n* - technician
- **chan** - *n* - area eastward; area towards the east
- **chan nagh** - *n* - andesite
- **chanDoq** - *n* - marinade
- **chanmon** - *n* - diamond (the gemstone)
- **chang** - *v* - be gelatinous
- **chap** - *n* - back [of hand]
- **chap** - *v* - be official, authenticated, authorized, legitimate
- **chap baQpel** - *n* - variant of baQpel with overhand grip, palms face away
- **chap choQpel** - *n* - pull-up (overhand grip, palms face away)
- **chaq** - *adv* - perhaps; maybe
- **chaQ** - *v* - thrust upward with end of ~bat'leth~
- **char** - *v* - be slimy
- **chargh** - *v* - conquer
- **charghwIΓ** - *n* - victor; conqueror
- **chaS** - *n* - top [of cane or walking stick]
- **chatlh** - *n* - nonsense; balderdash [slang]
- **chatlh** - *n* - soup [thick]
- **chav** - *n* - achievement
- **chav** - *n* - function (mathematics)
- **chav** - *v* - achieve
- **chaw`** - *n* - permit; ticket
- **chaw`** - *v* - allow; permit

- **chaw` ngoq** - *n* - password, passphrase, passcode
- **chay** - *n* - Klingon ~ch~ sound
- **chayqa`** - *n* - esophagus
- **chay`** - *q* - how?
- **cha`** - *num* - two
- **cha`** - *v* - show; display [picture]; project
- **cha`bIp** - *num* - two hundred thousand
- **cha`bIp** - *n* - type of bird [noted for its speed]
- **cha`bIpDIch** - *num* - two hundred thousand
- **cha`bIp`uy`** - *num* - two hundred billion
- **cha`bIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - two hundred billionth
- **cha`DaSvIΓ** - *n* - a Klingon game that is similar to golf in that it involves precisely aiming a projectile
- **cha`DIch** - *n* - aide; second
- **cha`DIch** - *num* - second
- **cha`Do`** - *n* - type of bird [about which little is known]
- **cha`Har** - *n* - isthmus
- **cha`Hu`** - *n* - day before yesterday
- **cha`leS** - *n* - day after tomorrow
- **cha`logh** - *adv* - twice
- **cha`maH** - *num* - twenty
- **cha`maHDIch** - *num* - twentieth
- **cha`maHSaghan** - *num* - twenty billion
- **cha`maHSaghanDIch** - *num* - twenty billionth
- **cha`maH`uy`** - *num* - twenty million
- **cha`maH`uy`DIch** - *num* - twenty millionth
- **cha`naS** - *n* - type of bird [small; digs up bugs to eat]
- **cha`neH** - *n* - forearm
- **cha`netlh** - *num* - twenty thousand
- **cha`netlhDIch** - *num* - twenty thousandth
- **cha`netlh`uy`** - *num* - twenty billion
- **cha`netlh`uy`DIch** - *num* - twenty billionth
- **cha`nob** - *n* - ritual gifts
- **cha`par** - *n* - type of bird [noted for its song]
- **cha`puj** - *n* - dilithium
- **cha`pujput** - *n* - dilithium crystal
- **cha`qu`** - *n* - type of bird [with a noisy; repetitive cry]
- **cha`SaD** - *num* - two thousand
- **cha`SaDbIp** - *num* - two thousand million
- **cha`SaDbIpDIch** - *num* - two thousand millionth
- **cha`SaDDIch** - *num* - two thousandth

- **cha`SaDSaghan** - *num* - two trillion
- **cha`SaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - two trillionth
- **cha`Saghan** - *num* - two billion
- **cha`SaghanDIch** - *num* - two billionth
- **cha`SanID** - *num* - two thousand
- **cha`SanIDbIp** - *num* - two thousand million
- **cha`SanIDbIpDIch** - *num* - two thousand millionth
- **cha`SanIDDIch** - *num* - two thousandth
- **cha`SanIDSaghan** - *num* - two trillion
- **cha`SanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - two trillionth
- **cha`vatlh** - *num* - two hundred
- **cha`vatlh ben HIq** - *n* - two-century-old ale
- **cha`vatlhbIp** - *num* - twenty million
- **cha`vatlhbIpDIch** - *num* - twenty millionth
- **cha`vatlhDIch** - *num* - two hundredth
- **cha`vatlhSaghan** - *num* - two hundred billion
- **cha`vatlhSaghanDIch** - *num* - two hundred billionth
- **cha`vatlh`uy`** - *num* - two hundred million
- **cha`vatlh`uyDIch** - *num* - two hundred millionth
- **cha``ethl pe`wIΓ** - *n* - scissors
- **cha``ethl DaSwIΓ** - *n* - pair of tweezers
- **cha``uy`** - *num* - two million
- **cha``uyDIch** - *num* - two millionth
- **cheb** - *n* - ~cheb~ [unit of weight]
- **cheb`a`** - *n* - big ~cheb~ [unit of weight]
- **chech** - *v* - be drunk; be intoxicated
- **chechtlhutlh** - *n* - type of liquor; ~chech'tluth~
- **chegh** - *v* - return [to a place]
- **cheH** - *v* - defect
- **chej** - *n* - liver
- **chel** - *v* - add
- **chelwIΓ** - *n* - accountant; financier [slang]
- **chem** - *n* - field (physical)
- **chem** - *v* - prank
- **chemvaH** - *n* - type of animal; ~chemvah~
- **chen** - *v* - build up; take form
- **chenHa` meyrI'** - *v* - fail to climax (slang), lit. "the square malforms"
- **chenmoH** - *v* - form; make; create
- **chenmoHlu`meH Daq** - *n* - construction site
- **chenmoHwIΓ** - *n* - creator; maker

- **chen`ong** - *n* - maze
- **chep** - *v* - prosper; be prosperous
- **cheq** - *v* - tornado [You can also say ver SuS`a` "a tornado happens" (literally: "the big wind spirals"). ver SuS (or ver SuSHom) would most likely refer to a whirlwind.]
- **cher** - *v* - establish; set up
- **chergh** - *v* - tolerate
- **chertIS** - *n* - mint, menthoid plant
- **chertIS Sawqe`** - *n* - mint candy, candy mint (chertIS, of course, is a Klingon plant, but its taste resembles Terran peppermint. It also resembles Terran spearmint.)
- **chertIS Su`ghar Sawqe`** - *n* - mint candy, candy mint (chertIS, of course, is a Klingon plant, but its taste resembles Terran peppermint. It also resembles Terran spearmint.)
- **cheS** - *n* - an animal with long ears, similar to an Earth rabbit
- **cheS Hol** - *n* - Tsez (language)
- **cheSqa`** - *n* - Czech Republic
- **cheSvel** - *n* - coat; jacket [general term] [regional]
- **cheSvel** - *n* - type of coat
- **chetvΓ** - *n* - ~chetvi~; spear-throwing device
- **chetvΓ** - *n* - torpedo tube
- **chev** - *v* - separate
- **chevwΓ tlhoy`** - *n* - territorial wall [e.g. Berlin Wall]
- **cheyIS** - *n* - cephalopod, a squid-like Klingon animal
- **che`** - *v* - rule; reign; run; preside
- **che`ron** - *n* - battlefield
- **chI** - *v* - menstruate, undergo menstruation
- **chIch** - *adv* - purposely; on purpose; intentionally
- **chID** - *v* - admit
- **chIj** - *v* - navigate
- **chIjwΓ** - *n* - navigator
- **chIl** - *v* - lose; misplace
- **chIm** - *v* - be empty; be deserted; be uninhabited; be drained
- **chIp** - *v* - cut; trim [hair] **jIb chIplu`bogh** The hair is short.
- **chIpwΓ** - *n* - hairdresser
- **chIq** - *v* - cross, transverse
- **chIrgh** - *n* - temple [structure]
- **chIrnagho`ra** - *n* - Montenegro
- **chIS** - *v* - be white
- **chItlh** - *v* - be symmetrical
- **chIvay`bruqen** - *n* - Zweibrücken
- **chIvo`** - *n* - total dishonor, absolute lack of honor
- **chIw** - *v* - express, embody, exude, epitomize

- **chΓ ID** - *n* - uterus, womb
- **chΓ le** - *n* - Chile
- **chΓ lly** - *n* - chili (This is used when referring to a prepared dish (chili con carne; chili for short or when there's no meat in it). It's not used for a pepper by itself.)
- **chob** - *n* - corridor
- **chob`a`** - *n* - main corridor
- **choghvat** - *n* - stairway leading to door of a ship; gangplank; porch
- **choghvat pa`** - *n* - porch
- **choH** - *n* - change
- **choH** - *v* - alter; change
- **choj** - *v* - train, coach
- **chojmoHwΓ** - *n* - trainer
- **chol** - *v* - close in; get closer (to); come nearer [-Daq is not needed on its object]
- **choljaH** - *n* - ponytail holder
- **chom** - *n* - bartender
- **chon** - *n* - hunt
- **chon bom** - *n* - hunting song
- **chonnaQ** - *n* - hunting spear
- **chontay** - *n* - ritual hunt
- **chong** - *excl* - good; excellent; admirable [slang]
- **chong** - *v* - be profound; be thorough; be careful [slang]
- **chong** - *v* - be vertical
- **chongHa`** - *v* - be italic [typeface]
- **chop** - *v* - bite
- **choptaH** - *v* - gnaw
- **choq** - *v* - preserve; save
- **choQ** - *n* - deck [on a ship]
- **choQpel** - *n* - pull-up
- **chor** - *n* - belly
- **chor** - *n* - ceramic flat-bottomed pot [regional]
- **chor bargh** - *n* - ceramic flat-bottomed pot [regional]
- **chorgh** - *n* - eight tone of nonatonic musical scale
- **chorgh** - *num* - eight
- **chorgh** - *v* - glossy
- **chorgh reD mey`** - *n* - octagon
- **chorgh reD `Impey`** - *n* - pyramid [with eight-sided base]
- **chorghbIp** - *num* - eight hundred thousand
- **chorghbIpDIch** - *num* - eight hundred thousandth
- **chorghbIp`uy`** - *num* - eight hundred billion
- **chorghbIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - eight hundred billionth

- **chorghDIch** - *num* - eighth
- **chorghmaH** - *num* - eighty
- **chorghmaHDIch** - *num* - eightieth
- **chorghmaHSaghan** - *num* - eighty billion
- **chorghmaHSaghanDIch** - *num* - eighty billionth
- **chorghmaH`uy`** - *num* - eighty million
- **chorghmaH`uy`DIch** - *num* - eighty millionth
- **chorghnetlh** - *num* - eighty thousand
- **chorghnetlhDIch** - *num* - eighty thousandth
- **chorghnetlh`uy`** - *num* - eighty billion
- **chorghnetlh`uy`DIch** - *num* - eighty billionth
- **chorghSaD** - *num* - eight thousand
- **chorghSaDbIp** - *num* - eight thousand million
- **chorghSaDbIpDIch** - *num* - eight thousand millionth
- **chorghSaDDIch** - *num* - eight thousandth
- **chorghSaDSaghan** - *num* - eight trillion
- **chorghSaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - eight trillionth
- **chorghSaghan** - *num* - eight billion
- **chorghSaghanDIch** - *num* - eight billionth
- **chorghSanID** - *num* - eight thousand
- **chorghSanIDbIp** - *num* - eight thousand million
- **chorghSanIDbIpDIch** - *num* - eight thousand millionth
- **chorghSanIDDIch** - *num* - eight thousandth
- **chorghSanIDSaghan** - *num* - eight trillion
- **chorghSanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - eight trillionth
- **chorghvatlh** - *num* - eight hundred
- **chorghvatlhIp** - *num* - eighty million
- **chorghvatlhIpDIch** - *num* - eighty millionth
- **chorghvatlhDIch** - *num* - eight hundredth
- **chorghvatlhSaghan** - *num* - eight hundred billion
- **chorghvatlhSaghanDIch** - *num* - eight hundred billionth
- **chorghvatlh`uy`** - *num* - eight hundred million
- **chorghvatlh`uyDIch** - *num* - eight hundred millionth
- **chorgh`uy`** - *num* - eight million
- **chorgh`uy`DIch** - *num* - eight millionth
- **choS** - *n* - twilight
- **choS** - *v* - desert
- **choSan** - *n* - Korea; North Korea
- **choSom** - *n* - quartz
- **chot** - *v* - murder

- **chotmang** - *n* - assassination
- **chotwΓ** - *n* - murderer
- **chothl** - *v* - stare at, gaze at; observe; stare off into space, zone out; ogle
- **chov** - *v* - assess; evaluate
- **chovnatlh** - *n* - specimen; example **chovnatlh`agh** give an example **chovnatlh`ang** give an example **chovnatlh'oH/chovnatlh ghaH** for example
- **choy** - *v* - smuggle (only for people)
- **choywΓ** - *v* - smuggler (only for people)
- **cho`** - *n* - succession
- **cho`** - *v* - succeed [to authority]
- **cho`nΓ yoH** - *n* - animism
- **chuch** - *n* - ice
- **chuch mIl`oD** - *n* - polar bear
- **chuch `apлом** - *n* - hailstone
- **chuD** - *n* people, kin, member of the same group or tribe or clan (very similar to vInDa')
- **chuH** - *v* - explain clearly to; clarify for; specify for [slang]
- **chuH** - *v* - throw [a spear] at; hurl [a spear] at
- **chuHchu`** - *v* - hit with a thrown spear
- **chul** - *v* - be wise (refers to demonstrating good judgment based on experience, not just intelligence or book-learning)
- **chum** - *v* - be colorful
- **chun** - *v* - be innocent
- **chunDab** - *n* - meteor
- **chung** - *v* - accelerate
- **chungHa`wΓ** - *n* - brake
- **chungwΓ** - *n* - accelerator
- **chup** - *v* - recommend; suggest
- **chuq** - *n* - range; distance
- **chuq`a`** - *n* - long range
- **chuq`a` leghwΓ** - *n* - space telescope [This is like the Hubble, not a Hov tut.]
- **chuQun** - *n* - nobility (noble people)
- **chur** - *v* - be uncomfortable [because of clothes, room temperature, etc. (involved with physical unpleasantness)]
- **churHa`** - *v* - be comfortable [because of clothes, room temperature, etc. (involved with physical pleasantness)]
- **chuS** - *v* - be noisy
- **chuS'ugh** - *n* - type of musical instrument
- **chuSwΓ** - *n* - type of rodent that lives underground and makes annoying noise
- **chut** - *n* - law
- **chut qeSwΓ** - *n* - lawyer
- **chuv** - *v* - be left over
- **chuv** - *n* - leftover (also used for money change); particle (grammatical)
- **chuvmey** - *n* - leftovers [grammatical term]

- **chu'** - *v* - sneeze
- **chu'DaH** - *n* - thrusters
- **chu`** - *v* - be new
- **chu`** - *v* - engage; activate [a device]
- **chu`** - *v* - play [a musical instrument]
- **chu`wI** - *n* - player [of an instrument]
- **chu`wI** - *n* - trigger

D

- **Da** - *v* - behave as; act in the manner of
- **Dab** - *v* - dwell in/at; reside in/at
- **DabaHa'maS** - *n* - the Bahamas
- **DabqI** - *n* - mud, clay, putty
- **Dach** - *v* - be absent
- **Dach** - *v* - be not attentive; be distracted; lack focus; not pay
- **DaghambIya`** - *n* - the Gambia
- **Daghtuj** - *n* - mixture of animal parts; animal parts mixed together
- **DaH** - *adv* - now
- **DaH** - *n* - bank; array [of weapons]
- **DaHjaj** - *n* - today
- **DaHjaj gheD** - *n* - dish in a restaurant; "catch of the day"
- **DaHpem** - *n* - today (during daytime)
- **DaHpo** - *n* - this morning
- **DaHpov** - *n* - this afternoon
- **DaHram** - *n* - tonight
- **Daj** - *v* - be interesting
- **Daj** - *v* - test inconclusively
- **Dal** - *v* - be boring
- **Dam** - *v* - regard as, view as, consider (treat somebody like) [For example: HumanvaD 'urwI' wIDam we treat the human as a traitor; 'urwI' ghaH 'e' vIDam I consider him (to be) a traitor.]
- **DamSayrotlh** - *n* - animal like a hippopotamus
- **Damu`** - *n* - crease
- **Dan** - *v* - occupy [military term]
- **DannI** - *n* - headphones
- **Dang** - *v* - focus [Make (an image) less blurry; This is used where the subject focuses an object: "I focus my eyes", "I focus the camera", "I was so drunk I couldn't focus my eyes". Objects cannot focus themselves. "My eyes focus" is wrong.]
- **Dap** - *n* - nonsense
- **Dap bom** - *n* - nonsense song

- **Daq** - *v* - eavesdrop
- **Daq** - *n* - site; location; place
- **Daq noy** - *n* - landmark (not a building)
- **Daqav** - *n* - bay, inlet, cove
- **Daqba`** - *n* - tuft, tussock [Any collection of filament-like things; not restricted to living material. The brush part of a paintbrush is a Daqba'.]
- **DaqQeD** - *n* - parapsychology
- **Daqrab** - *n* - well (constructed and/or dug)
- **Daqtagh** - *n* - warrior's knife; ~d'k tahg~
- **Daqturaq** - *n* - d'akturak (someone with an "icy" demeanor; especially as a tough negotiator)
- **DaQ** - *n* - ponytail
- **DarDogh** - *n* - clone
- **Dargh** - *n* - tea
- **Dargh HIvje`** - *n* - teacup
- **DarSeq** - *n* - ~darsek~ [unit of currency]
- **DaS** - *n* - boot
- **DaSjaj** - *n* - Monday
- **DaSpu`** - *n* - boot spike
- **Dat** - *n* - everywhere; all places
- **Dav** - *v* - be swaying; be moving left or right [aircraft moving without
- **DavHam** - *n* - false honor
- **DawΓ** - *n* - actor; actress
- **Daw`** - *n* - revolt; revolution
- **Daw** - *v* - blow, blow at
- **Daw`** - *v* - revolt (This is what the wind does, so the subject is usually SuS.)
- **Day** - *v* - compare (The object is always plural, frequently in the form **A B je**. If the comparison is being made between two (or more) of the same thing, the noun's plural suffix is generally not used: **targh vIDay** "I compare targs (to each other).")
- **Day** - *n* - Klingon ~D~ sound
- **DayabΓtIS rop** - *n* - diabetes
- **DayabΓtIS rop cha`** - *n* - type 2 diabetes
- **DayabΓtIS rop wa`** - *n* - type 1 diabetes
- **DaynguH** - *n* - testicle
- **DayqIr** - *n* - honey
- **DayqIr maqSung** - *n* - honeybee
- **DayquS** - *n* - type of plant; dikus plant
- **Daythay** - *n* - microphone
- **Day`muS** - *n* - traffic (on the roads; for "traffic jam", the term **Hutvagh** is usually used.)
- **Da`** - *n* - corporal [rank]
- **Da`ar** - *n* - Dahar-Master
- **Da`lar** - *n* - dollar
- **Da`nal** - *n* - type of bird [characterized by erratic; unpredictable behavior]

- **Da`vΓ** - *n* - type of bird [characterized by erratic; unpredictable behavior]
- **Deb** - *n* - desert
- **Dech** - *v* - surround
- **Degh** - *n* - helm
- **Degh** - *n* - medal; emblem; symbol; insignia
- **Degh** - *v* - act without a plan; improvise [slang]
- **DeghwΓ** - *n* - helmsman
- **DeH** - *v* - be ripe; be overripe [fruit; vegetable]
- **Dej** - *v* - collapse
- **Del** - *v* - describe
- **Deltan** - *n* - molybdenum
- **Dem** - *v* - be clear, transparent, uncolored
- **Dem`ot** - *n* - flow (noun, in the sense of continuous motion)
- **Dem`ot mIr** - *n* - direct current/DC
- **Den** - *v* - attract (for magnets)
- **DenHa`** - *v* - repel (for magnets)
- **DenIb** - *n* - Denebia
- **DenIb Qatlh** - *n* - Denebian slime devil
- **DenIbngan** - *n* - Denebian
- **DenIbya`** - *n* - Denebia
- **DenIbya` Qatlh** - *n* - Denebian slime devil
- **DenIbya`ngan** - *n* - Denebian
- **Denmargh** - *n* - Denmark
- **Dep** - *n* - being [nonhumanoid]
- **Deq** - *v* - be erstwhile, former, prior, ex- **Deq HoD**. The captain is history.
- **DeQ** - *n* - credit [unit of currency]
- **Der** - *v* - be yawning; be turning [aircraft move nose left or right]
- **Dergh** - *v* - surrender (s.th.), relinquish, give away, let go of
- **DerIIq** - *n* - chest, crate, trunk
- **Deryat** - *n* - program, agenda, schedule (not used for "program" in the sense of playbill)
- **DeS** - *n* - arm [body part]; handle; ax handle; two shorter sides of right-angled triangle, cathetus
- **DeS Hop** - *n* - opposite side
- **DeS nev`ob** - *n* - upper arm
- **DeS reStav** - *n* - forearm
- **DeS Sum** - *n* - adjacent side
- **DeS tutren** - *n* - inside of the elbow
- **DeSHay** - *n* - pedal (A lever controlled by the foot, such as a pedal on a piano or organ. This is typically the object of the verb *ghujmoH*.)
- **DeSlay** - *n* - pedal (A pedal with the fulcrum in the middle (rather than at one end) that is typically pressed downward with either the front of the foot or the heel. The verb *ghujmoH* is used with this.)
- **DeSqIv** - *n* - elbow

- **DeSwar** - *n* - closet, cupboard, cabinet, fixed storage device
- **DeSwar bIr** - *n* - refrigerator
- **Dev** - *v* - lead; guide
- **DevwΓ** - *n* - leader
- **De`** - *n* - data; information
- **De` chu`** - *n* - news, update
- **De` chu` ghIth** - *n* - newspaper
- **De` jengva`** - *n* - compact disk; CD
- **De` naw`wΓ** - *n* - data access
- **De` QulwΓ** - *n* - librarian
- **De` chel** - *adv* - by the way, parenthetically
- **De` lor** - *n* - drxystone (stalactite or stalagmite)
- **De` wΓ** - *n* - computer
- **De` wΓ Hom** - *n* - laptop, portable computer
- **De` wΓ tIS** - *n* - laptop, portable computer
- **DI** - *n* - litter; rubble; debris; garbage
- **DI yoD** - *n* - Blast Debris Shield
- **DIb** - *n* - privilege; right
- **DIch** - *n* - certainty
- **DID** - *v* - be stereotypical
- **DIDmoH** - *v* - stereotype, speak of or refer to X in stereotypical terms
- **DIgh** - *v* - undertake, deal with, take care of
- **DIghna`** - *n* - type of plant (like a poppy)
- **DIj** - *v* - slide sword blade along opponent's blade
- **DIj** - *v* - use a pigment stick; paint with pigment stick
- **DII** - *v* - pay for
- **DIIyum** - *n* - trillium
- **DII`on** - *n* - saltpeter
- **DIn** - *n* - entryway [to a tunnel; conduit; etc.; not a door]
- **DIng** - *v* - spin
- **DIngwΓ** - *n* - turntable (This is a slang term for the device and the most common way to refer to it.)
- **DIp** - *n* - noun
- **DIr** - *n* - skin
- **DIr bID** - *n* - kilt-like garment
- **DIr paH** - *n* - long type of kilt-like garment
- **DIr paH bID** - *n* - kilt-like garment [DIr bID is sufficient if the context is clear.]
- **DIr qanwΓ taS** - *n* - suntan lotion
- **DIr rop** - *n* - a specific skin disease from the time of Kahless (not a general term for diseases)
- **DIr tutlh** - *n* - tattoo
- **DIr `In** - *n* - drum [percussion instrument with a stretched animal skin]

- **DIreS`en** - *n* - Dresden
- **DIron** - *n* - bagpipes
- **DIS** - *n* - cave
- **DIS** - *n* - year [Klingon]
- **DIS** - *v* - confess
- **DISjaj** - *n* - anniversary
- **DIS`oS** - *n* - the Klingon plant that is most like a fern
- **DI*troy`*** - *n* - Detroit
- **DI*lh*** - *v* - be unavenged
- **DI*lhHa`*** - *v* - be avenged
- **DI*lhon*** - *n* - ruby
- **DIv** - *v* - be guilty
- **DIvΓ** - *n* - federation; organization; association; league; union
- **DIvΓ Hol** - *n* - Federation Staneard
- **DIvΓ vutbal** - *n* - soccer, football
- **DIvΓ may`Duj** - *n* - Federation battle cruiser
- **DIy** - *v* - be stuck [like when you can't get a door open or a window open]
- **DIΓ** - *v* - edit, revise, correct, modify
- **DIΓ bΓ war** - *n* - semiconductor
- **DIΓ on** - *n* - characteristic, trait
- **DIΓ raq** - *n* - animal like a sheep
- **DIΓ raq be`** - *n* - ewe
- **DIΓ raq loD** - *n* - ram
- **DIΓ ruj** - *n* - reality
- **DIΓ ruj QeD** - *n* - metaphysics
- **DIΓ ruj tej** - *n* - metaphysician
- **DIΓ ruj velqa` nIqHom** - *n* - virtual reality software
- **Do** - *n* - velocity; speed
- **Do qaD** - *n* - race [contest of speed]
- **Do Qe`** - *n* - velocity restaurant; fast-food restaurant; ~Dok'e~
- **Doch** - *n* - thing
- **Doch** - *v* - be rude
- **DochHa`** - *v* - be polite, civil, courteous
- **DoD** - *n* - mark [in coordinates]
- **Dogh** - *v* - be foolish; be silly
- **Doghjey** - *n* - unconditional surrender
- **DoH** - *v* - back away from; back off; get away from
- **DoHmoH** - *v* - drive back
- **Doj** - *n* - batch, pile, heap, accumulation
- **Doj** - *v* - be impressive

- **Doj tlhum** - *n* - bundle
- **Dojmey** - *n* - mass, masses, multitude, a very large but indeterminate group of something (people or otherwise)
- **Dol** - *n* - entity; whole
- **Dol mIΓ** - *n* - integer
- **Doltop** - *n* - lapis lazuli
- **Dom** - *n* - radan [crude dilithium crystal]
- **Don** - *v* - be parallel; go parallel to
- **DonHa`** - *v* - be misaligned
- **Dop** - *n* - side
- **Dop** - *v* - be opposite, antithetical, contradictory; be negative (**wej Dop** minus three or negative three)
- **Doq** - *v* - be orange; be red
- **Doq `ej SuD** - *v* - be purple
- **Doq `ej wovbe`** - *v* - be brown
- **Doqqu`** - *v* - be more red than orange
- **Doqqu` `ej wov** - *v* - be pink
- **DoQ** - *v* - claim [territory]
- **DoQmIv** - *n* - sink for cleaning hands, face, food, etc
- **DoQmIv`a`** - *n* - bathtub, swimming pool [when needed, distinguish by qualifiers: Say` moHmeH DoQmIv`a`, QalmeH DoQmIv`a`]
- **Dor** - *v* - come to an end [about period of time; e.g. month; year]
- **Dor** - *v* - escort
- **DorwIΓ** - *n* - escort
- **DoS** - *n* - target
- **Dotrar** - *n* - constellation
- **Dotra1qIy Hol** - *n* - Dothraki
- **Dotlh** - *n* - status
- **Dov`agh** - *n* - flute; fife
- **Doy** - *v* - smuggle (general term)
- **DoyIchlan** - *n* - Germany
- **DoylIΓ** - *n* - cart [vehicle that is pushed or pulled, often with two wheels (but can have any number)]
- **DoywIΓ** - *v* - smuggler (general term)
- **Doy`** - *v* - be tired
- **Doy`yuS** - *n* - Troyius
- **Do`** - *adv* - luckily; with luck
- **Do`** - *v* - be fortunate; be lucky
- **Do`ghIΓ** - *n* - calf (body part)
- **Do`Ha`** - *adv* - unfortunately
- **Do`Ha`** - *v* - be unfortunate; be unlucky
- **Do`natu vagh** - *n* - Donatu V [planet name]
- **Do`ol** - *n* - sand [refers to sand as found in the desert or on a beach. It's not used for dirt.]
- **Do`ol HuD** - *n* - dune

- **Do`ol raS`IS** - *n* - grain of sand
- **Do`ol na`** - *n* - salt (culinary, halite)
- **Dub** - *n* - back [of body]
- **Dub** - *v* - improve
- **DuD** - *v* - mix
- **DuDwΓ** - *n* - stirring stick; mixing stick
- **Dugh** - *v* - be vigilant
- **DughrΓ** - *n* - skull
- **DuH** - *n* - possibility; option
- **DuH** - *v* - be possible
- **DuHmor** - *n* - palace (particularly elegant or grand castle)
- **DuHSum** - *n* - lobster
- **Duj** - *n* - instincts
- **Duj** - *n* - ship; vessel
- **Duj ngaDHa`** - *n* - irresponsible person; undisciplined person [slang]
- **DujthuQ** - *n* - star (shape)
- **DujthuQ bIQDep** - *n* - starfish
- **Dul** - *v* - sigh [this verb takes no object]
- **Dum** - *v* - nap
- **Dun** - *v* - be wonderful; be great
- **Dung** - *n* - area above; area overhead
- **DungluQ** - *n* - noon
- **Dup** - *n* - strategy
- **Duq** - *n* - bowl [small]
- **Duq** - *v* - be stunned, be shocked [in the sense of astonished, astounded, dumbfounded, shocked (stronger than yay)]
- **DuQ** - *v* - stab
- **DuQ** - *v* - touch; move [emotionally]
- **DuQwΓ** - *n* - spike
- **DuQwΓ Hommey** - *n* - small spikes on the ~d'k tahg~ pommel
- **Duran** - *n* - Durani (planet)
- **Duran lung** - *n* - Durani lizard
- **Duran lung DIr** - *n* - Durani lizard skins [type of food; never takes plural suffix]
- **Durghang** - *n* - lock [physical device; requires a key or a code to open]
- **Durghang qung** - *n* - keyhole
- **DuS** - *n* - torpedo tube
- **DuSaQ** - *n* - school
- **DuSchoHer** - *n* - enzyme
- **Dut** - *v* - slam down (object is the thing slammed down); stress, emphasize
- **Duv** - *v* - advance
- **Duy** - *n* - agent; emissary

- **Duy`** - *n* - defect
- **Duy`** - *v* - be defective
- **Duy'a`** - *n* - ambassador
- **Du`** - *n* - farm
- **Du` naH** - *n* - produce
- **Du`Hom** - *n* - garden
- **Du`Hom mΓ** - *n* - random number (slang)
- **Du`Qam** - *n* - type of flower (bigger than your normal everyday Du'QamHom)
- **Du`QamHom** - *n* - type of flower (closest Klingon equivalent to a sunflower)
- **Du`ran** - *n* - philtrum

e**gh**

- **gha** - *v* - be diaphanous, be see-through
- **ghab** - *v* - kill (when on a hunt) [HoH is a general word for kill. ghab means kill as a result of hunting (thus the hunt was a successful one) or when the killing is the result of a planned-out process.]
- **ghab** - *n* - meat from midsection of animal
- **ghab tun** - *n* - meat from midsection of animal; no bones [regional]
- **ghabon** - *n* - Gabon
- **ghach** - *v* - lurk, lie in wait, lie low (ready to ambush, for example, hidden but posing a threat)
- **ghagh** - *v* - gargle
- **ghaH** - *pro* - he; she; him; her
- **ghaj** - *v* - have; possess
- **ghajwΓ** - *n* - owner
- **ghal** - *v* - be jealous [of]; envy
- **ghalmaH** - *n* - splinter, sliver (Like the small, thin piece of wood that might get stuck in your finger)
- **ghalmov** - *n* - compound (chemical)
- **gham** - *n* - limb [of an animal]
- **gham na`** - *n* - ham
- **ghan** - *v* - be hectic, very active, lively
- **ghan** - *v* - glance at, take a quick look at
- **ghanHa`** - *v* - be peaceful, calm
- **ghanjaq** - *n* - mace [stick; club]
- **ghanjaq chuS** - *n* - rattle (baby's toy)
- **ghanroq** - *n* - basis/foundation [underlying support for an idea, argument, or process, depending on context, could also be meq or qolqoS]

- **ghantoH** - *n* - model; example; pattern
- **ghang** - *v* - prematurely end [an event; e.g. a voyage; battle; song]
- **ghangwΓ** - *n* - horizon
- **ghan`ach** - *n* - seizure (epileptic)
- **ghan`Iq** - *n* - police (force)
- **ghan`Iq yaS** *n* - police officer
- **ghap** - *conj* - or; either/or
- **ghapqa`** - *n* - jaw [May be used for things that resemble anatomical jaws. In such cases, the plural remains ghapqa'Du'.]
- **ghaptal** - *n* - equator
- **ghaq** - *v* - contribute; support [financially]
- **ghaQpey`** - *n* - sex (biological -- this means how a body is originally constructed; male, female, or whatever type of biological sex the species has]
- **ghar** - *n* - diplomacy
- **ghar** - *v* - conduct diplomacy
- **gharDaq** - *n* - loneliness
- **ghargh** - *n* - serpent; worm
- **gharIIq `oQqar** - *n* - garlic
- **gharwΓ** - *n* - diplomat
- **ghaS** - *v* - indicate, signal; **Y ghaS X (mu`)** [the word] X means Y
- **ghathl** - *v* - dominate
- **ghatlchu`ghach** - *n* - monopoly
- **ghav** - *n* - carbon
- **ghav`uSqan** - *n* - steel
- **ghaw** - *v* - excavate, dig (a hole, trench, ditch, etc.) [use ghaw when the object is the resulting hole; use tlhan when the object is the material being removed]
- **ghaw`** - *n* - ~igvah~ liver soup
- **ghaw`** - *n* - gum (oral anatomy) (slang)
- **ghaw`** - *n* - insecure one; one full of self-doubt; self-doubter [regional;
- **ghay** - *n* - Klingon ~gh~ sound
- **ghay** - *v* - spray; bombard; rain down
- **ghaytan** - *adv* - likely; probably
- **ghaytanHa`** - *adv* - unlikely
- **ghay`cha`** - *excl* - [general invective]
- **gha`cher** - *n* - goat-like creature [Closest Klingon goat analogue]
- **gha`na** - *n* - Ghana
- **gha`naD** - *n* - fodder (food for animals, usually not considered suitable for Klingons)
- **gha`tlhIq** - *n* - ode of respect
- **gheb** - *n* - horn [musical instrument]
- **gheD** - *n* - prey
- **ghegh** - *v* - be rough
- **gheH** - *v* - have a temperature of [typical object is a number of SImyon degrees]

- **ghel** - *v* - ask [a question]
- **ghem** - *n* - midnight snack
- **ghen** - *v* - be operative, be in effect, be valid; be current (as in "his driver's license is current")
- **ghene`Da** - *n* - Grenada
- **ghenlan** *n* - Greenland
- **ghenraq** - *n* - orchestra [This is for a reasonably large group of instrumentalists. A more general term for a group (of any size) playing music is just QoQ ghom.]
- **ghep** - *v* - hug, embrace
- **gher** - *v* - formulate; compile; pull together
- **gher`ID** - *n* - results, outcome, effect, repercussions, consequence, ramification ["results" with the sense of "score, tally" is mIvwa`mey]
- **gheS** - *v* - assume duties of; take on responsibilities of
- **ghet** - *v* - pretend; role-play
- **ghetwΓ** - *n* - pretender
- **ghevchoq Sep** - *n* - Gevchok region
- **ghevΓ** - *n* - sauce for ~gagh~
- **ghevjur** - *n* - shovel
- **ghew** - *n* - bug; cootie; cricket [ghewmey is slang for "punctuation marks".]
- **ghew Duj** - *n* - helicopter (slang)
- **ghe`** - *v* - be transformed, transmuted, metamorphosed, totally altered
- **ghe`chem** - *n* - terraforming field
- **ghe`naQ** - *n* - opera
- **ghe`tor** - *n* - ~Gre'thor~ [where spirits of dishonored go]
- **ghe`or** - *n* - netherworld [where dishonored go]
- **ghghgh** - *excl* - uh, umm
- **ghIb** - *v* - consent
- **ghIch** - *n* - nose
- **ghIchDep** - *n* - fair, funfair, carnival, circus
- **ghID** - *v* - pierce, perforate
- **ghIDwΓ** - *n* - perforating device (not like a hole punch)
- **ghIgh** - *n* - assignment; task; duty [slang]
- **ghIgh** - *n* - necklace
- **ghIgh yIvbeH** - *n* - turtleneck
- **ghIH** - *v* - be messy; be sloppy
- **ghIj** - *v* - scare
- **ghII** - *v* - be the mean, be the average [arithmetic mean]
- **ghIlab ghew** - *n* - glob fly
- **ghIlaSnoS** - *n* - an ancient political movement
- **ghIm** - *v* - exile
- **ghIn** - *n* - monastery, religious community
- **ghIn pIn** - *n* - abbot, abbess

- **ghInebISaw** - *n* - Guinea-Bissau
- **ghIney`eqwatoryal** - *n* - Equatorial Guinea
- **ghInjaj** - *n* - Saturday [not used for formal occasions]
- **ghIntaq** - *n* - battle spear; ~gin'tak~
- **ghIpDIj** - *v* - court-martial
- **ghIp`IS** - *n* - friction (This term is used only for the physical sense of "friction," not for "discord" and the like.)
- **ghIq** - *adv* - and then; after that; by then; subsequently
- **ghIqtal** - *excl* - to the death [archaic]
- **ghIqtu** - *n* - mathematical or chemical formula [representation in symbols]
- **ghIQ** - *v* - vacation; take a vacation
- **ghIr** - *v* - descend
- **ghIrep naH** - *n* - grape
- **ghIS** - *v* - wriggle, squirm
- **ghISDen** - *n* - scales [animal covering]
- **ghISnar** - *n* - grishnar cat
- **ghIt** - *n* - ax blade; blade of axe
- **ghIt** - *n* - open; flat hand
- **ghIt** - *v* - flow (e.g., water), gush, spout; leak (of a leaking liquid: the fuel ~s)
- **ghItwΓ** - *n* - geyser [this is just "gusher, spouter"; if steam is emitted, say SeS ghItwI]
- **ghItlh** - *n* - manuscript; mark; marks
- **ghItlh** - *v* - write; engrave; incise; mark [upon]
- **ghItlh raS** - *n* - desk
- **ghItlhjaj** - *n* - Wednesday
- **ghItlhmeH Ho`DoS** - *n* - writing system
- **ghItlhwΓ** - *n* - stylus; writing implement; pen; person who writes
- **ghItlhwΓ `echlet** - *n* - chalkboard, flip chart
- **ghIv** - *n* - limb (of a person)
- **ghΓboj Sech** - *n* - Torch of G'boj
- **ghΓneS** - *n* - Guinness
- **ghΓnI** - *n* - Guinea
- **ghΓvan** - *n* - gryphon
- **gho** - *n* - circle
- **gho** - *n* - hoop
- **gho lang** - *n* - oval
- **gho paq** - *n* - binder, notebook (something you can add and remove pages from)
- **gho SubmaH** - *n* - pi
- **gho tut** - *n* - cylinder
- **gho `Impey`** - *n* - cone
- **ghob** - *n* - ethics; virtue
- **ghob** - *v* - fight; battle; do battle; wage war

- **ghobchuq loDnIΓ pu`** - *n* - The Brothers Fight One Another [famous statue]
- **ghobe`** - *excl* - no [answer to a question]
- **ghoch** - *n* - destination
- **ghoch** - *v* - track; track down
- **ghochwIΓ** - *n* - the constellation "Tracker"
- **ghoD** - *v* - stuff
- **ghogh** - *n* - voice
- **ghogh HablIΓ** - *n* - telephone
- **ghogh`ot** - *n* - bill, payment request, something you must pay
- **ghoH** - *v* - argue; dispute
- **ghoj** - *v* - learn
- **ghojmeH ghItlhwIΓ** - *n* - pencil
- **ghojmeH mIw** - *n* - lesson [like in a textbook -- Lesson 1, Lesson 2, etc.]
- **ghojmeH taj** - *n* - boy's knife
- **ghojmoH** - *v* - teach; instruct
- **ghojmoHwIΓ** - *v* - teacher
- **ghojmoq** - *n* - nurse; nanny; governess
- **ghojwIΓ** - *n* - student
- **ghol** - *n* - opponent; adversary
- **gholeq** - *n* - flake
- **gholeqmey** - *n* - cereal, like a breakfast cereal (This has been generalized to all types of breakfast cereals, even those that are not flakes)
- **ghom** - *n* - group; party; band [in nonmusical sense] (used only of people)
- **ghom** - *v* - meet; encounter; assemble; rendezvous
- **ghomaH** - *n* - pi
- **ghomHa`** - *v* - scatter; disperse
- **ghommeH yotlh** - *n* - plaza, courtyard
- **ghom`a`** - *n* - crowd
- **ghom`oH** - *n* - slot, slit
- **ghon** - *v* - sparkle, glitter
- **ghonDoq** - *n* - type of knife [slender blade]
- **ghong** - *n* - abuse
- **ghong** - *v* - abuse; exploit [it does not refer to physical abuse]
- **ghop** - *n* - hand
- **ghopDap** - *n* - asteroid
- **ghop `etlh** - *n* - hand sword (type of blade weapon)
- **ghoq** - *v* - spy [on]
- **ghoqchuy** - *n* - (data) stream, feed
- **ghoqwIΓ** - *n* - spy
- **ghoQ** - *v* - be fresh; be just killed [meat]; be most recent [slang]
- **ghor** - *n* - surface [of a planet]

- **ghor** - *v* - break
- **ghorgh** - *q* - when?
- **ghormaghenDer** - *n* - gormagander
- **ghor`In** - *n* - Gorn
- **ghoS** - *v* - go onward; approach; go away from; proceed on a course; come;
- **ghoS** - *v* - thrust (The object of **ghoS** is the thing that is thrust by the subject.)
- **ghot** - *n* - person [humanoid]
- **ghotI** - *n* - fish
- **ghov** - *v* - recognize
- **gho`** - *v* - step on
- **gho`Do** - *n* - sublight speed
- **gho`llv** - *n* - golf
- **gho`rIch** - *n* - zit, acne, pimple
- **gho``ong** - *n* - (magic) trick
- **ghu** - *n* - baby
- **ghu ghanjaq chuS** - *n* - rattle (baby's toy)
- **ghub** - *n* - bud (the flower, fruit, or shoot before it develops)
- **ghubDaQ** - *n* - firstborn
- **ghuch** - *v* - climax, is not heard as frequently as a couple of slang expressions: meQ (literally, "burn") and HutmaH chav (literally, "achieve 90")
- **ghuD** - *v* - fellow-X, be in common, be co- (Make use of the verb ghuD "be in common, be co-" (admittedly clumsy definitions). It's used in constructions such as HoDpu' ghuD (literally something like "in-common captains," but a better translation would be "co-captains" or "fellow captains"). One could also say ghuD HoDpu' (literally "the captains are in common" but it really means they share the same status and, perhaps, work together). ghojwI' ghuD would be "a fellow student." puqpu' ghuD might refer to children who are growing up together (whether related or not).)
- **ghugh** - *v* - vocalize [referring to sound emitted by an animal, but not speech]
- **ghughugh** - *v* - growl; speak with vocal fry
- **ghuH** - *n* - alert
- **ghuH** - *v* - prepare for; be alerted to
- **ghuHmoH** - *v* - alert; warn
- **ghuj** - *v* - pivot, swivel [what the doorknob does when you push it down]
- **ghujmoH** - *v* - pivot, swivel [would you do to a doorknob]
- **ghul** - *n* - bump, protuberance
- **ghum** - *n* - alarm
- **ghum** - *v* - alarm; sound an alarm
- **ghun** - *v* - be warm
- **ghun** - *v* - program [a computer] **qav`ap DIlmeH beylI` mabwIj ghunlu`ta`** My bank pays the fee automatically.
- **ghunta** - *n* - check, promissory note, IOU [obsolescent]
- **ghung** - *v* - be hungry
- **hungHa`** - *v* - not be hungry anymore, be full
- **hunglItlh** - *n* - piston

- **ghup** - *v* - swallow
- **ghuQ** - *n* - poem
- **ghur** - *v* - increase
- **ghuS** - *v* - be prepared; be ready [to launch]
- **ghuS** - *v* - lower [spear] to horizontal to attack
- **ghut** - *v* - predict [based on prophecy or intuition]
- **ghuv** - *n* - recruit
- **ghuwan** - *n* - Rouen
- **ghuwatema`la** - *n* - Guatemala
- **ghuwongDung Hol** - *n* - Cantonese
- **ghuy`** - *excl* - damn [curse]
- **ghuy`cha`** - *excl* - *@\$% [curse]
- **ghu`** - *n* - situation **ghu` neS** bias
- **ghu`jarat** - *n* - Gujarat
- **ghu`lIS** - *n* - entry, item in a list

H

- **Hab** - *v* - be smooth
- **HablIΓ** - *n* - data transceiving device
- **HabwIΓ** - *n* - one who is smooth (flat-foreheaded Klingon; term used by children only)
- **Hach** - *v* - be developed [e.g.; civilization]
- **HaD** - *v* - study
- **Hagh** - *v* - laugh
- **HaH** - *v* - marinade
- **HaH** - *v* - soak; drench
- **Haj** - *v* - dread
- **HajDob** - *n* - leg [served as food] [older or upper-class word]
- **Hajjav** - *n* - animal like a weasel
- **Hal** - *n* - source
- **Hal** - *v* - be porous
- **Halrov** - *n* - treacle, syrup; jam, jelly, preserves
- **Ham** - *v* - be high (in pitch) [as in high voice]
- **Hamburgh** - *n* - Hamburg
- **Hampong** - *n* - wound, sore [a wound or sore with at least some abrasion, not just a bruise]
- **Hampong DIr** - *n* - scab (for the plural, use -mey, even if the scab is still attached)
- **Hampun** - *v* - yodel (does not take an object)
- **Han** - *v* - be learned, scholarly, erudite
- **HandIΓ** - *n* - cell

- **HanDogh** - *n* - nacelle
- **Hanghuq** - *n* - Korea; South Korea
- **Hap** - *n* - matter; material
- **Hap choHwΓ** - *n* - replicator
- **HapQeD** - *n* - physics
- **Haptej** - *n* - physicist
- **Haq** - *n* - surgery
- **Haq** - *v* - intervene in [a situation] [slang]
- **Haq** - *v* - perform surgery [on]; tinker with [slang; used only in the tinkerer really knows what she or he is doing]
- **HapmaH** - *n* - pea (This is the seed of a Klingon vegetable, the green ball inside of a pod.)
- **Haqtaj** - *n* - scalpel
- **HaqwΓ** - *n* - surgeon
- **HaqwΓ boQ** - *n* - surgeon's aide
- **HaQchor** - *n* - saccharin
- **Har** - *v* - believe
- **Hargh** - *v* - fight; battle [major confrontation]
- **HarqIn** - *n* - disorder, disability, syndrome, condition
- **Har`ey** - *n* - rainbow
- **HaS** - *v* - squeak [This is not only for animals. It can also be used for the sound an old door or a wooden chest makes when you open it, if it's a sort of high pitch.]
- **HaSreH** - *n* - pattern, design pattern, markings, motif
- **HaSta** - *n* - visual display [on monitor]; video
- **HaSta jIH** - *n* - television
- **HaSta jIH much** - *n* - TV show
- **HaSta much** - *n* - TV show
- **HaStay`** - *n* - pixel
- **Hat** - *n* - temperature
- **Hat** - *v* - be illegal
- **Haw** - *v* - be random, arbitrary, unpredictable, fortuitous [For random numbers, as when throwing dice, use the verb 'al float instead of Haw.]
- **HawSa Hol** - *n* - Hausa (language)
- **Haw`** - *v* - flee; get out; run away
- **Hatlh** - *n* - country; countryside
- **Hay** - *n* - Klingon ~H~ sound
- **Hay** - *n* - area beyond [normally used with a point of reference "beyond X"]
- **Hay** - *v* - somersault [a controlled roll, whereas ron applied to a person would mean they are rolling haphazardly]
- **HayaStan** - *n* - Armenia
- **HaySIn** - *n* - bucket [Typically, a HaySIn is round (it could be a 'Ib rutlh) and portable (so it's not a qegh).]
- **Hay`** - *v* - duel
- **Hay`chu`** - *v* - duel to the death
- **Ha`** - *excl* - let's go; come on

- **Ha`DIbaH** - *n* - animal; meat
- **Ha`DIbaH** - *n* - dog; cur; inferior person [slang]
- **Ha`DIbaH ghiH tIr ngogh je** - *n* - hamburger
- **Ha`DIbaH ngogh** - *n* - steak (Substitute meat type for Ha'DIbaH)
- **Ha`DIbaH qoSta`** - *n* - bacon
- **Ha`DIbaH tIr ngogh** - *n* - ham sandwich (Substitute meat type for Ha'DIbaH)
- **Ha`on** - *n* - staple
- **Ha`on vevwΓ** - *n* - stapler
- **Ha`quj** - *n* - baldric; sash
- **He** - *n* - course; route
- **Hech** - *v* - intend; mean to
- **HeD** - *v* - retreat
- **HeDon** - *n* - parallel course
- **Hegh** - *n* - death
- **Hegh** - *v* - die
- **Heghbat** - *n* - ritual suicide
- **Heghba`** - *n* - ritual suicide
- **HeghmoH** - *v* - be fatal
- **Heghtay** - *n* - death ritual
- **HeH** - *n* - edge
- **Hej** - *v* - rob
- **HejwΓ** - *n* - robber
- **HelSIngqIy** - *n* - Helsinki
- **Hem** - *v* - be proud
- **Hen** - *v* - be experienced [in the sense of involvement in, exposure to, familiarity with, hands-on dealing with a given area of knowledge or type of skill]
- **Henjun** - *n* - whip [For the verb "whip", make use of Qach wield.]
- **Henjun waq** - *n* - flip-flop, thong, zori
- **Heng** - *v* - finger [holes; strings of instrument] to vary sound
- **Heq** - *v* - hail (weather)
- **HeqqIV** - *n* - cliché, trope, stereotype
- **HeQ** - *v* - comply
- **Hergh** - *n* - medicine
- **Hergh ngevwiΓ** - *n* - chemist; apothecary
- **Hergh QaywΓ** - *n* - hypo; pneumatic hypo
- **Herghqoq** - *n* - placebo
- **HerghQeD** - *n* - pharmacology
- **Herghtej** - *n* - pharmacist
- **HerghwΓ** - *n* - hypo; pneumatic hypo
- **Hervachqa** - *n* - Croatia

- **Her`IS** - *n* - bird with a long neck, long legs (like a flamingo)
- **HeS** - *n* - crime
- **HeS** - *v* - commit a crime
- **HeSwΓ** - *n* - criminal
- **Hev** - *v* - receive
- **Hew** - *n* - statue
- **Hew chenmoHwΓ** - *n* - sculptor
- **Hey** - *v* - battle or fight against one's own group (not the supposed enemy)
- **HeySel** - *n* - atom
- **Hey`** - *v* - censor
- **He`** - *v* - smell; emit odor (The object of He' is the odor being produced.) **targh DaHe`**. You smell like a targ.
- **He`So`** - *v* - stink
- **HghHghHgh** - *excl* - ha ha ha
- **HIch** - *n* - handgun; gun
- **HIchDal** - *n* - airlock
- **HID** - *v* - sweat, perspire
- **HIDjolev** - *n* - menu
- **HIgh** - *v* - fight dirty
- **HIj** - *v* - deliver; transport goods
- **HIja`** - *excl* - yes; true [answer to yes/no question]
- **HIjmeH chaw`** - *n* - stamp
- **HIjmeH `ap** - *n* - fee paid when bringing certain commodities into a jurisdiction\
- **HIjmeH `ap pIn** - *n* - customs officer
- **HIjnaj** - *n* - demon
- **HIjwt** - *n* - delivery person
- **HII** - *v* - make someone's presence known
- **HII`aD** - *n* - step-by-step instructions [HII'aD is singular; several sets of instructions is HII'aDmey.]
- **HII`egh** - *v* - make yourself's presence known
- **HInDIy Hol** - *n* - Hindi
- **HIp** - *n* - uniform; suit, business suit
- **HIq** - *n* - liquor; ale; beer; wine
- **HIq qIj** - *n* - black ale (like a stout)
- **HIq mergh** - *n* - cocktail
- **HIq`aD** - *n* - drunkard, drunk
- **HIr** - *v* - be stuck [like a stamp is stuck to an envelope or a spitwad is stuck on a wall]
- **HIS** - *v* - be compressed (as in air)
- **HISlaH** - *excl* - yes; true [answer to yes/no question]
- **HISmoH** - *v* - compress
- **HISmoHwΓ** - *v* - compressor
- **HIt** - *v* - think [have an inner conversation]

- **HItlh** - *v* - be brittle
- **HIv** - *v* - attack
- **HIvDuj** - *n* - attack fighter [vessel]
- **HIvHe** - *n* - attack course
- **HIvje`** - *n* - glass [tumbler]; mug
- **HIvje` bom** - *n* - drinking song
- **HIvje` He** - *n* - piano in a piano bar
- **HIvneS** - *v* - honor-attack [suicide mission]
- **HIΓ** - *n* - dictator
- **HIΓ tuy** - *n* - dictatorship
- **Hob** - *v* - yawn
- **Hoch** - *n* - everyone; all; everything; each; every
- **Hoch Holmey mughwΓ** - *n* - universal translator
- **HochDIch** - *num* - allth; final; last
- **HochHom** - *n* - most; greater part [HochHom works like Hoch. Mostly. Unlike Hoch, explicit plural marking on the noun following HochHom is irrelevant.]
- **Hochlogh** - *adv* - all times; always [emphatic]
- **HoD** - *n* - captain
- **Hogh** - *n* - week [Klingon]
- **HoH** - *n* - killing
- **HoH** - *v* - kill
- **HoΓ egh** - *v* - commit suicide
- **Hoj** - *v* - be cautious
- **HojnIy** - *n* - teen, teenager, adolescent, youth, young adult
- **Hol** - *n* - language
- **Hol ghoQ** - *n* - slang; "fresh language" [mostly used by younger Klingons]
- **Hol Sar** - *n* - dialect
- **HolQeD** - *n* - linguistics
- **Holtej** - *n* - linguist
- **Hom** - *n* - bone
- **Hom** - *n* - weakling; runt; scrawny one; skinny one [slang]
- **Hom** - *v* - use the second toe [archaic]
- **HomHap tun** - *n* - cartilage
- **HommaH** - *n* - appendix (of a book)
- **HomwΓ** - *n* - second toe
- **Hon** - *v* - doubt
- **Hong** - *n* - impulse power
- **Hong boq chuyDaH** - *n* - impulse fusion thrusters
- **Hongghor** - *n* - impulse drive
- **Hop** - *v* - be remote; be far

- **Hoq** - *n* - expedition
- **Hoqra`** - *n* - tricorder
- **Hoq** - *v* - pull; as in pulling a child's wagon (by its handle) or for a train engine to pull the train along or to pull an electrical plug out of the wall
- **HoQ** - *v* - be honored falsely; be falsely honorable
- **HoS** - *n* - strength; energy; power; amplitude
- **HoS** - *v* - be strong
- **HoS choHwI** - *n* - transtator
- **HoS IIngwI** - *n* - power generator
- **HoS voveng** - *n* - thyroid
- **HoSchem** - *n* - energy field
- **HoSDo`** - *n* - energy beings
- **HoSghaj** - *v* - be powerful
- **Hot** - *v* - touch; feel
- **Hotnagh** - *n* - basalt
- **Hotlh** - *v* - project; put on [screen]
- **Hotlh** - *v* - scan
- **HotlhwI** - *n* - scanner
- **Hov** - *n* - star
- **Hov lat** - *n* - star shrine
- **Hov leng QeD** - *n* - Treknology
- **Hov leng tej** - *n* - Treknologist
- **Hov tut** - *n* - telescope (layman's term)
- **HovHom** - *n* - sequin, spangle (slang)
- **Hovje`voH** - *n* - evolution (Darwinian), technical or scientific term
- **HovpoH** - *n* - stardate
- **HovQeD** - *n* - astronomy
- **Hovtay`** - *n* - star system
- **Hovtej** - *n* - astronomer
- **Hoy** - *v* - be refined, be fancy, be sophisticated [pertaining to culture]
- **HoyHa`** - *v* - be awkward (slang) [as in feeling awkward, an awkward situation or awkward silence]
- **Hoy`** - *v* - congratulate
- **Ho`** - *n* - idol [slang]
- **Ho`** - *n* - tooth; cog/sprocket teeth
- **Ho`** - *v* - admire
- **Ho` rutlh** - *n* - cog/sprocket wheel
- **Ho` SIryoD** - *n* - braces (on teeth)
- **Ho` teywI** - *n* - toothbrush
- **Ho` `etlh** - *n* - serrated blade [e.g.; ~kut'luch~]
- **Ho`DoS** - *n* - system, method, manner, technique
- **Ho`Du` Say`moHwI tlhagh** - *n* - toothpaste

- **Ho`latbeD** - *n* - raison d'être / ikigai
- **Ho`yI** - *n* - bow (for arrows)
- **Ho``oy`** - *n* - toothache
- **Hu** - *n* - zoo
- **Hu** - *excl* - uh, umm
- **Hub** - *n* - defense
- **Hub** - *v* - defend
- **HubneS** - *v* - honor-defend [suicide mission]
- **Huch** - *n* - money
- **Huch chaw`** - *n* - credit card
- **Huch jengva`** - *n* - coin [literally "money plate"; often, not always, followed by -Hom.]
- **Huch jengva`Hom** - *n* - coin
- **Huch nav** - *n* - bill; banknote
- **Huch ngop** - *n* - coins [literally "money plates"; often, not always, followed by -Hom]
- **Huch ngopHom** - *n* - coins
- **HuchQeD** - *n* - economics
- **Huchtej** - *n* - economist
- **HuD** - *n* - mountain; hill; breast [slang]
- **HuDngech** - *n* - sine (curve) [used to describes waves or curves and also in trigonometry]
- **HuDngech Sum** - *n* - cosine (curve)
- **HuDqIj** - *n* - the Black Hills
- **HuDyar** - *n* - shed, shack
- **HuD beQ yoS** - *n* - Flat Mountain district [in Sakrej region]
- **Hugh** - *n* - throat
- **HuH** - *n* - gall; bile; slime
- **Huj** - *v* - be strange, unfamiliar
- **Huj** - *v* - charge [up]
- **HujIIw** - *n* - needle
- **Hum** - *v* - be sticky
- **Human** - *n* - human
- **Humlaw`** - *n* - animal like a gharagh, but with lots of wiggly legs
- **Hun** - *n* - type of animal; ~khrun~
- **Hung** - *n* - security
- **Hup** - *v* - punish
- **Huq** - *v* - transact
- **HuqmeH`ap** - *n* - excise tax, sales tax, VAT
- **HuQ`am** - *n* - gender (identity -- this might different from the anatomical sex of a being, and refers to the gender that person identifies with)
- **Hur** - *v* - pull, tug; refers to the action of pulling back the string of the bow but also to pulling the handle on a door to open or close the door or to pulling on someone's suspenders.
- **Hur** - *n* - outside

- **HurDagh** - *n* - stringed instrument [general term]
- **HurDagh chuHwIΓ** - *n* - bow (for arrows) (not a Klingon device), lit. "stringed-instrument hurler"
- **Hurgh** - *n* - pickle [cucumber]
- **Hurgh** - *v* - be dark
- **Hurgh Duj** - *n* - submarine, blimp
- **HurwIΓ** - *n* - bow (for arrows) (not a Klingon device) (short form)
- **Hur`Iq** - *n* - outsider; foreigner [slang]
- **Hur`Iqngan** - *n* - Hur'q [person]
- **HuS** - *v* - hang (transitive, as in hanging shoes on a wall)
- **Hut** - *num* - nine
- **HutbIp** - *num* - nine hundred thousand
- **HutbIpDIch** - *num* - nine hundred thousandth
- **HutbIp`uy`** - *num* - nine hundred billion
- **HutbIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - nine hundred billionth
- **HutDIch** - *num* - ninth
- **HutmaH** - *num* - ninety
- **HutmaH** - *n* - sexual climax (slang)
- **HutmaH chav** - *v* - climax [slang]
- **HutmaHDIch** - *num* - ninetieth
- **HutmaHSaghan** - *num* - ninety billion
- **HutmaHSaghanDIch** - *num* - ninety billionth
- **HutmaHΓ uy`** - *num* - ninety million
- **HutmaHΓ uy`DIch** - *num* - ninety millionth
- **Hutnetlh** - *num* - ninety thousand
- **HutnetlhDIch** - *num* - ninety thousandth
- **Hutnetlh`uy`** - *num* - ninety billion
- **Hutnetlh`uy`DIch** - *num* - ninety billionth
- **HutSaD** - *num* - nine thousand
- **HutSaDbIp** - *num* - nine thousand million
- **HutSaDbIpDIch** - *num* - nine thousand millionth
- **HutSaDDIch** - *num* - nine thousandth
- **HutSaDSaghan** - *num* - nine trillion
- **HutSaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - nine trillionth
- **HutSaghan** - *num* - nine billion
- **HutSaghanDIch** - *num* - nine billionth
- **HutSanID** - *num* - nine thousand
- **HutSanIDbIp** - *num* - nine thousand million
- **HutSanIDbIpDIch** - *num* - nine thousand millionth
- **HutSanIDDIch** - *num* - nine thousandth
- **HutSanIDSaghan** - *num* - nine trillion

- **HutSanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - nine trillionth
- **Hutvagh** - *excl* - too many people/things in a place all at once
- **Hutvatlh** - *num* - nine hundred
- **HutvatlhIp** - *num* - ninety million
- **HutvatlhIpDIch** - *num* - ninety millionth
- **HutvatlhDIch** - *num* - nine hundredth
- **HutvatlhSaghan** - *num* - nine hundred billion
- **HutvatlhSaghanDIch** - *num* - nine hundred billionth
- **Hutvatlh`uy`** - *num* - nine hundred million
- **Hutvatlh`uyDIch** - *num* - nine hundred millionth
- **Hutvav** - *n* - nerve (anatomy, physiology)
- **Hutvav rarwI** - *n* - neural synapse
- **Huf`uy`** - *num* - nine million
- **Huf`uy`DIch** - *num* - nine millionth
- **Huf`In** - *n* - nail [for carpentry]
- **Huf`In vIl** - *n* - screw
- **Huf`on** - *n* - byte
- **Hut reD mey`** - *n* - enneagon
- **Hutlh** - *v* - lack; be without; to not have **jIb Huthlh** be bald
- **Huv** - *v* - be clear; be not obstructed; be excellent (slang)
- **Huy** - *v* - be spicy, be piquant, be hot; (slang) be randy, be horny
- **Huy** - *v* - hum [can be used both for singing without words and for the sound a (not huge) engine makes]; purr [the sound of a cat]
- **Huy`** - *n* - eyebrow
- **Huy`Dung** - *n* - forehead [regional]
- **Hu`** - *n* - days ago
- **Hu`** - *v* - get up
- **Hu`ma** - *excl* - uh, umm
- **Hu`mI** - *excl* - uh, umm
- **Hu`tegh** - *excl* - [general invective]

I

j

- **jab** - *v* - serve [food]
- **jabBI** - *n* - data transmission
- **jabwI** - *n* - food server; waiter; waitress

- **jach** - *v* - scream; cry out; shout; yell; crow
- **jaD** - *v* - throw around; hurl about
- **jaDchu`** - *v* - juggle (objects, not tasks)
- **jagh** - *n* - enemy
- **jaghIv** - *n* - rhythm
- **jaghla`** - *n* - enemy commander
- **jaH** - *v* - go; travel
- **jaj** - *n* - day [from dawn to dawn]
- **jaj wa`** - *n* - Sunday
- **jajlo`** - *n* - dawn
- **jajlo` chum** - *n* - sunrise
- **jajlo` Qa`** - *n* - type of animal [makes a ruckus at dawn]
- **jajvam** - *n* - today
- **jal** - *v* - imagine, envision
- **jame`qa** - *n* - Jamaica
- **jamjuD** - *n* - bounty
- **jamthach** - *n* - phosphorus
- **jan** - *n* - device
- **jan** - *n* - musical instrument
- **janbI`** - *n* - slope [mathematical term]
- **janIj** - *n* - bra
- **jantor** - *n* - witness [one who has actually seen or been part of an event, eyewitness]
- **jang** - *v* - answer; reply
- **jaq** - *v* - be bold
- **jaqmoH** - *v* - embolden
- **jaqtala`** - *n* - puberty, jak'tahla (Klingon)
- **jaQ** - *v* - be deep
- **jaQHa`** - *v* - be shallow
- **jar** - *n* - month [Klingon]
- **jargh** - *n* - forehead [regional]
- **jaS** - *adv* - differently
- **jaSrob** - *n* - cable
- **jat** - *n* - tongue
- **jat** - *v* - speak incoherently; mumble [slang]
- **jatyIn** - *n* - spiritual possession
- **jat Hol** - *n* - gibberish
- **jatlh** - *v* - say; tell; speak **jatlh**; **ghughughwI`** speak with vocal fry
- **jatlhHa`** - *v* - misspeak, speak wrongly
- **jatlhwI`** - *n* - speaker (person)
- **jav** - *n* - prisoner [slang]

- **jav** - *n* - sixth tone of nonatonic musical scale
- **jav** - *num* - six
- **jav mIS** - *n* - confused prisoner
- **jav reD mey`** - *n* - hexagon
- **jav reD `Impey`** - *n* - pyramid [with six-sided base]
- **javbIp** - *num* - six hundred thousand
- **javbIpDIch** - *num* - six hundred thousandth
- **javbIp`uy`** - *num* - six hundred billion
- **javbIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - six hundred billionth
- **javDIch** - *num* - sixth
- **javmaH** - *num* - sixty
- **javmaHDICh** - *num* - sixtieth
- **javmaHSaghan** - *num* - sixty billion
- **javmaHSaghanDIch** - *num* - sixty billionth
- **javmaH`uy`** - *num* - sixty million
- **javmaH`uy`DIch** - *num* - sixty millionth
- **javnetlh** - *num* - sixty thousand
- **javnetlhDIch** - *num* - sixty thousandth
- **javnetlh`uy`** - *num* - sixty billion
- **javnetlh`uy`DIch** - *num* - sixty billionth
- **javSaD** - *num* - six thousand
- **javSaDbIp** - *num* - six thousand million
- **javSaDbIpDIch** - *num* - six thousand millionth
- **javSaDDICh** - *num* - six thousandth
- **javSaDSaghan** - *num* - six trillion
- **javSaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - six trillionth
- **javSaghan** - *num* - six billion
- **javSaghanDIch** - *num* - six billionth
- **javSanID** - *num* - six thousand
- **javSanIDbIp** - *num* - six thousand million
- **javSanIDbIpDIch** - *num* - six thousand millionth
- **javSanIDDIch** - *num* - six thousandth
- **javSanIDSaghan** - *num* - six trillion
- **javSanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - six trillionth
- **javtIm** - *n* - virus
- **javtIm raS`IS** - *n* - vaccine
- **javvatlh** - *num* - six hundred
- **javvatlhIp** - *num* - sixty million
- **javvatlhIpDIch** - *num* - sixty millionth
- **javvatlhDIch** - *num* - six hundredth

- **javvatlhSaghan** - *num* - six hundred billion
- **javvatlhSaghanDIch** - *num* - six hundred billionth
- **javvatlh`uy`** - *num* - six hundred million
- **javvatlh`uyDIch`** - *num* - six hundred millionth
- **jav`uy`** - *num* - six million
- **jav`uy`DIch** - *num* - six millionth
- **jaw** - *n* - lord
- **jaw** - *v* - chat
- **jay** - *n* - Klingon ~j~ sound
- **jay`** - *adv* - intensely [invective]
- **ja`** - *v* - tell; report
- **ja`chuq** - *n* - succession ritual [ancient]
- **ja`chuq** - *v* - discuss; confer
- **je** - *conj* - also; and; too
- **jech** - *n* - disguise; costume
- **jech** - *v* - disguise
- **jeD** - *v* - be thick; be dense; be viscous
- **jegh** - *v* - surrender; give up; capitulate; acquiesce; cave in; back eown; throw in the towel
- **jeghpu`wIΓ'** - *n* - conquered people
- **jeghwar** - *n* - jaguar
- **jeH** - *v* - be absentminded
- **jej** - *v* - be sharp
- **jejHa`** - *v* - be dull; be blunt [of blades]
- **jejSIp** - *n* - acetylene
- **jel** *v* - shake, tremble [intransitive]
- **jelwaS** - *n* - iodine
- **jem** - *v* - sense, feel, perceive, detect [jemHa` or jemlaHbe` is to be numb emotionally.]
- **jem`IH** - *v* - castle (a building built for protection or fortification)
- **jen** - *v* - be high
- **jengva`** - *n* - plate [for eating]; disk
- **jentel** - *n* - tassel
- **jentu`** - *n* - bird, type of bird [aquatic, flightless]
- **jeq** - *v* - protrude from
- **jeqpel** - *n* - push-up
- **jeqqIj** - *n* - club; bludgeon
- **jeQ** - *v* - be self-confident
- **jer** - *v* - be surging; be moving forwards or backwards suddenly [about-face]
- **jergh** - *v* - spasm
- **jerghmoH** - *v* - cause something to spasm
- **jeS** - *v* - participate

- **jeS** - *n* - jazz
- **jeS QoQ** - *n* - jazz
- **jeS`e` Sap** - *v* - sign up (for an event)
- **jetlhurgh tay** - *n* - Rite of Reclamation, Rite of Recovery
- **jev** - *v* - storm
- **jev** - *v* - wheeze; breathe noisily
- **jey** - *n* - itinerary
- **jey** - *v* - defeat
- **jey`** - *n* - tin
- **jey` Sorpuq** - *n* - bronze
- **jey`naS** - *n* - double-headed ax; ax with double head
- **jey`naS ghoqwI** - *n* - double agent [slang]
- **je`** - *v* - buy; purchase
- **je`** - *v* - feed [someone else]
- **je`ton** - *n* - counter; workbench
- **je`wagh`en** - *n* - bug resembling a louse
- **jIb** - *n* - hair [on head]
- **jIb** - *v* - lynch, hang (execution)
- **jIb Ho`Du`** - *n* - comb
- **jIb yachwI** - *n* - hairbrush
- **jIbutIy** - *n* - Djibouti
- **jIb`egh** - *v* - commit suicide by hanging
- **jIH** - *n* - viewing screen; monitor
- **jIH** - *pro* - I; me
- **jIH** - *v* - monitor
- **jIHwtI** - *n* - monitor
- **jIj** - *v* - be cooperative
- **jIj** - *v* - cooperate
- **jII** - *n* - neighbor
- **jIm** - *v* - be heaving; be moving up or down; be descending or ascending; shrug
- **jIn** - *v* - wish
- **jIn** - *v* - brew
- **jIn yopwaH** - *n* - jeans
- **jInaq** - *n* - amulet symbolizing a girl's coming of age
- **jInay`** - *n* - J'naii (planet)
- **jInay`ngan** - *n* - J'naii (people)
- **jInbo`** - *n* - bias
- **jInjoq** - *n* - type of Klingon bread
- **jInmol** - *n* - project
- **jInmol pa`** - *n* - studio, workspace, atelier

- **jIp** - *n* - penalty
- **jIqlem** - *n* - strap
- **jIqlem waq** - *n* - sandal
- **jIr** - *v* - rotate; twirl; **jIr qIVon** (slang) be randy, be horny
- **jIr** - *excl* - Whoop-dee-doo!, La-dee-dah!, Who cares?!, Big deal!
- **jIrev** - *n* - giraffe
- **jIrmoH** - *v* - twirl ~bat'leth~; cause ~bat'leth~ to rotate; crank; turn (a doorknob); pedal (When used with this meaning, a common object is 'olDop "pedal" (or qam Do Duj 'olDop "bicycle pedal"), though the object need not be mentioned if the context is clear.)
- **jIrwI Duj** - *n* - helicopter (slang)
- **jItuj`ep** - *n* - mummy
- **jItuj`ep ngutlh** - *n* - mummification glyph
- **jIv** - *v* - be ignorant
- **jIvvo`** - *n* - evil criminal, villain, malefactor
- **jIy** - *v* - be umami, be savory, be earthy
- **jIyeStaS** - *n* - inflammation
- **jIyweS** - *n* - translation, gloss [a quick tag to give an idea of what the word means, not a complete definition]
- **jT ev** - *n* - handle, knob, doorknob
- **jo** - *n* - resources
- **job** - *v* - zigzag, be jagged
- **joch** - *v* - be harmful
- **joD** - *v* - stoop
- **jogh** - *n* - quadrant
- **joH** - *n* - Lady [female head of house]; Lord [male head of house]
- **joj** - *n* - area between
- **jojlu`** - *n* - consul
- **jol** - *n* - transport beam
- **jol** - *v* - beam [aboard]
- **jol SeHlaw** - *n* - transporter control panel
- **jolpat** - *n* - transporter system
- **jolpa`** - *n* - transport room
- **jolvoy`** - *n* - transporter ionizer unit
- **jom** - *v* - install [a device]
- **jon** - *v* - capture; fish, be fishing
- **jonHa`** - *v* - release `ebmey **jonHa`** kill time
- **jonpIn** - *n* - engineering officer
- **jonSeH yaH** - *n* - engineering (location) [where the engines are controlled]
- **jonta`** - *n* - engine
- **jonwI** - *n* - engineer
- **jop** - *v* - lunge; thrust **jopDI` ovwI veb,`echletHom tlhap** When the next player takes his/her turn, he/she takes a card. **ngop yISay`moH! yIjop!** Clean the plates! It's your turn!

- **jopwI** - *n* - recoiler
- **jopwI jo`** - *n* - recoil machinery
- **joq** - *conj* - or; and/or
- **joq** - *v* - flap; flutter; wave
- **joqmoH** - *v* - wave a fan [or anything else]
- **joqwI** - *n* - flag
- **joqwI nagh** - *n* - chip (US, like a potato chip or corn chip), crisp (UK)
- **joQ** - *n* - rib
- **joQ** - *n* - strip of material in a ~susdek~ instrument
- **jor** - *v* - explode
- **jorchan** - *n* - view, scene, scenery, sight, landscape
- **jorchan velqa`** - *n* - scenery, stage decoration
- **jorja** - *n* - Georgia [US state]
- **jorneb** - *n* - warhead [of a torpedo]
- **jornub** - *n* - warhead [of a torpedo]
- **jorngab** - *n* - shoulder piece of a Klingon uniform
- **jorwI** - *n* - explosive; bomb
- **joS** - *n* - rumor; gossip
- **joS** - *v* - gossip
- **joSraD** - *n* - crater
- **jot** - *v* - be calm
- **jotHa`** - *v* - be uneasy
- **jothl** - *v* - take down
- **joy`** - *v* - torture
- **jo`** - *v* - inflate, fill with air, blow up [It's not the same as SuS -- you're blowing into/onto/at something, but the air gets out of the thing (or never goes in it)]; zoom in on (the object is the image)
- **jo`** - *n* - machinery
- **jo`Ha`** - *v* - zoom out (applied to something that was previously zoomed in on)
- **jo`ley`** - *n* - tent
- **jub** - *v* - be immortal
- **jubbe`** - *v* - be mortal
- **juch** - *v* - have a width of; have a diameter of
- **juH** - *n* - home
- **juH qach** - *n* - house
- **juHqo`** - *n* - home world
- **jul** - *n* - sun [general term]
- **julHom** - *n* - yolk (slang)
- **julSIp** - *n* - helium
- **jum** - *v* - be odd, peculiar, unexpected, fishy
- **jun** - *v* - evade; take evasive action

- **jungwoq** - *n* - China
- **jup** - *n* - friend
- **juS** - *v* - overtake; pass
- **jutngev** - *n* - nectar
- **juv** - *v* - measure
- **ju`Da lalDan** - *n* - Judaism
- **ju'pIter** - *n* - Jupiter
- **jva** - *n* - confused prisoner [written abbreviation for **jav mIS**]

I

- **lab** - *v* - transmit data [away from a place]
- **lach** - *v* - exaggerate
- **lachvoH** - *n* - bee hive
- **laD** - *v* - read
- **lagh** - *n* - ensign
- **lagh** - *v* - take apart; disassemble
- **laH** - *n* - ability
- **laj** - *n* - acceptance
- **laj** - *v* - accept
- **lajQo`** - *v* - reject
- **lalDan** - *n* - religion
- **lam** - *n* - dirt
- **lam** - *v* - be dirty
- **lam Ho`Du`** - *n* - rake (for the ground)
- **lan** - *v* - place
- **lanDan** - *n* - London
- **lanSoy** - *n* - row or line, queue [...it is expected that the row or line of people or things is (or will be or might be) in motion, one member of the row following the other, and eventually the row diminishes until it's gone.]
- **lang** - *v* - be thin; be narrow
- **lap** - *v* - vote, cast a ballot [This is to vote in an election or to vote for a motion. It does not mean "express an opinion" (as in I vote for pizza for lunch -- unless a formal vote is actually taken, not an informal survey)]
- **laq** - *v* - flap [a bird's wings ~]
- **laq** - *v* - speak gibberish [slang]
- **laqlaq** - *n* - gibberish [slang]
- **laqmoH** - *v* - flap [a bird ~s its wings]
- **laQ** - *v* - fire; energize [e.g.; thrusters]
- **lorgh** - *v* - smell; sense odors
- **larveS** - *n* - pus

- **laS** - *v* - ink up, put paint on a brush
- **laSvargh** - *n* - factory
- **lat** - *n* - shrine; monument, memorial (building)
- **latlyn Hol** - *n* - Latin (language)
- **latvIya** - *n* - Latvia
- **latlh** - *n* - additional one; other one
- **latlh je** - *n* - et cetera, etc.
- **latlh latlh latlh** - *n* - et cetera, etc. [informal]
- **lav** - *v* - lean, incline, slant
- **lav** - *n* - shrub
- **law** - *v* - nogree (1/243 of a circle)
- **law chu`** - *n* - degree (1/360 of a circle)
- **lawrI** - *n* - degree (1/360 of a circle) [sometimes called law chu', though with increasing rarity] **X lawrI` ab.** It is at latitude X degrees. **Y lawrI` juch.** It is at longitude Y degrees.
- **law`** - *v* - be many; be numerous; be much
- **lay** - *n* - Klingon ~l~ sound
- **lay** - *n* - air (technical term)
- **lay`** - *v* - promise
- **lay leng** - *n* - aeronautics
- **laybIrya`** - *n* - Liberia
- **layyan** - *n* - lion
- **lay`Ha`** - *v* - break one's word
- **la`** - *n* - commander
- **la`avghe** - *n* - Le Havre
- **la`Dan Hol** - *n* - Laádan
- **la`pIy** - *n* - Lapland
- **la`qab** - *n* - whistling sound (a whistling sound produced by using one's mouth and lips (and perhaps fingers, but no device))
- **la`quv** - *n* - Supreme Commander
- **la`ruf`an** - *n* - mica
- **la`SIv** - *n* - type of animal [similar to a turtle]
- **la`yIgh** - *n* - spice
- **la``a`** - *n* - commandant
- **lech** - *v* - blackmail (the object of lech is the person being targeted)
- **lechtal** - *n* - [traditional term for coordinates]
- **lechvtI** - *n* - [traditional term for coordinates]
- **leD** - *v* - be perpendicular
- **legh** - *v* - see
- **leH** - *n* - maintenance
- **leH** - *v* - maintain
- **lel** - *v* - get out; take out

- **lem** - *n* - hoof
- **len** - *n* - recess; break
- **lenHom** - *n* - short break
- **lenmeS rop** - *n* - Lenmes disease, a native Klingon disease caused by a bacterium. Its symptoms include high fever, weakness, and perhaps abdominal pain, headaches, and a skin rash.
- **leng** - *n* - trip; voyage
- **leng** - *v* - roam; travel; rove
- **leng buq** - *n* - suitcase
- **leng chach mab** - *n* - trip insurance ["voyage emergency contract"]
- **leng chaw`** - *n* - passport
- **leng Soj** - *n* - fast food
- **lengwΓ** - *n* - rover [grammatical term]
- **lep** - *n* - solid (state of matter)
- **leQ** - *n* - switch; mouse button
- **ler** - *v* - wobble, oscillate [...can be used for a pendulum regardless of whether the pivot is at the top or bottom (or somewhere else)]
- **lerchu'** - *v* - oscillate (like a metronome)
- **lerup** - *n* - bacterium, bacteria
- **lervaD** - *n* - auction
- **leS** - *n* - days from now
- **leS** - *v* - rest; relax
- **leSpal** - *n* - type of stringed instrument (like a guitar)
- **leSpoH** - *n* - shore leave
- **leSSov** - *n* - foresight
- **leSu`tu** - *n* - Lesotho
- **let** - *v* - be hard [like a rock]
- **letbaQ** - *n* - rectangle
- **letbIng** - *n* - mercury
- **letSeburgh** - *n* - Luxembourg
- **letlh** - *n* - stairs; stairway
- **letlh** - *n* - stairway leading to door of a ship [regional]
- **lev** - *n* - roof of mouth; hard palate
- **lev** - *v* - move ~bat'leth~ from vertical to horizontal orientation
- **levwIt** - *n* - almond (This is actually a kind of Klingon nut, but it looks sort of like an almond)
- **lew** - *v* - bloom (used for flowers, but can also be used for leaves)
- **ley`** - *n* - nose [regional]
- **le`** - *v* - be special; be exceptional
- **le`be`** - *v* - be unexceptional; be nonspecific
- **le`mIS** - *n* - blockade; insulator
- **le`yo`** - *n* - pride
- **le`aq** - *n* - messenger; angel

- **IIb** - *v* - be impending, be imminent, loom
- **IIbnen** - *n* - Lebanon
- **IIbya`** - *n* - Libya
- **IIch** - *v* - pour [into/onto something]
- **IID** - *v* - travel or move a specified or measurable distance or trajectory or angle [used with verbs of movement that don't take distance or trajectory as their object]
- **IIgh** - *v* - ride
- **IIghongan** - *n* - Ligonian
- **IIghon** - *n* - Ligon
- **IIghon DuQwIΓ pogh** - *n* - glavin; Ligonian spike glove
- **IIghonngan** - *n* - Ligonian
- **IIghonya`** - *n* - Ligon
- **IIghonya`ngan** - *n* - Ligonian
- **IIH** - *v* - introduce; begin a song
- **IIHtentay`** - *n* - Liechtenstein
- **IIj** - *v* - forget
- **III** - *v* - simulate, impersonate
- **IIlwIΓ** - *n* - simulator
- **IIIm** - *v* - panic
- **IIIn** - *v* - share [C (lu)IIIn A B je: A and B share C; IIInchuq implies a physical relationship of some sort]]
- **IIInDab** - *n* - espionage
- **IIng** - *v* - produce
- **IIngta`** - *n* - type of animal; ~lingta~
- **IIngwaDepIIlane`ta Hol** - *n* - Lingwa de Planeta
- **IIngwavIrangqano`va Hol** - *n* - Lingua Franca Nova
- **IIngwa`Ighno`ta Hol** - *n* - Lingua Ignota
- **IIngwIΓ** - *n* - generator
- **IIq** - *v* - round up
- **IIQ** - *v* - be stuck [like when you can't solve an algebra problem or a crossword puzzle]
- **IIr** - *n* - type of bird [nocturnal]
- **IIS** - *v* - adjust
- **IIS`ab** - *n* - Klingon rodent [This animal is more rat-sized than mouse-sized, but a vIghro' might well chase it. Its face kind of resembles that of a bat (though a bat is not a rodent).]
- **IIt** - *v* - get on [to]
- **IItHa`** - *v* - get off [of]
- **IIvqa`nan** - *n* - doorframe [something constructed to hold a door or gate, whether the door/gate is there or not]
- **IIvrIΓ** - *n* - granite
- **IIw** - *n* - substitute; stand-in; temporary surrogate
- **IIw mu`** - *n* - pronoun (applies to full words only, not prefixes)

- **IIwnal** - *n* - concubine [. . . the cultural connotations are a bit different since, in Klingon culture, everything associated with a IIwnal lacks honor, and this is not necessarily the case for a (Terran) king's concubines or courtesans. Note that only married people could have a partner who could be considered a IIwnal. Also, IIwnal could be male or female, so if it's necessary to distinguish, say loD IIwnal or be` IIwnal.]
- **IIy** - *n* - comet
- **IIyetu`va`** - *n* - Lithuania
- **IIΓ** - *v* - be useful
- **IIΓ** - *v* - transmit data [to a place]
- **IIΓ choD** - *n* - plasma (state of matter)
- **IIΓ HemvΓ** - *n* - dopamine
- **IIΓ IIy** - *n* - lily
- **lob** - *v* - obey
- **lobHa`** - *v* - disobey
- **loch** - *n* - mustache
- **loch** - *v* - be a fraction of, make up a portion of, constitute part of [wej loch cha` 2/3; vagh loch wej 3/5; loS loch jav 6/4. In theory, if appropriate in a mathematical discussion, one could say wa` loch wej three one-ths. (Though perhaps a little grammatically aberrant, this would not be wa` luloch wej.)]
- **loD** - *n* - male; man; boy (young man)
- **loDHom** - *n* - boy (male child)
- **loDnal** - *n* - husband
- **loDnΓ** - *n* - brother
- **loDnΓ be`nal** - *n* - brother-in-law (wife's brother)
- **loDnΓ loDnal** - *n* - brother-in-law (husband's brother)
- **loDnΓ nal** - *n* - brother-in-law
- **logh** - *n* - space
- **logh chal je `angweD** - *n* - planetarium
- **logh chal je `angweD qach** - *n* - planetarium (building)
- **loghjaj** - *n* - Thursday
- **loghqam** - *n* - [unit of length, 1.25 light-years]
- **logh mIn** - *n* - wormhole
- **logh`ob** - *n* - chest [the upper front of the torso]; the front of something; hood, bonnet (of a car)
- **loH** - *n* - administration
- **loH** - *v* - administer
- **loHjan** - *n* - CPU
- **loj** - *v* - be all gone
- **lojban Hol** - *n* - Lojban
- **lojmIt** - *n* - door; gate
- **lojmItjaj** - *n* - Saturday
- **lol** - *n* - a specific ~Mok'bara~ position
- **lol** - *v* - be in an attitude; be in a stance; be in a pose
- **lolchu`** - *v* - be in a correct attitude

- **lolchu`taH** - *v* - maintain a correct attitude
- **lolmoH** - *v* - maneuver [an aircraft]
- **lolSeHcha** - *n* - attitude-control thrusters
- **loltaH** - *v* - maintain an attitude
- **lom** - *n* - corpse
- **lon** - *v* - abandon
- **lop** - *n* - celebration
- **lop** - *v* - observe; celebrate [a ritual]
- **lopno`** - *n* - party; celebration
- **loq** - *v* - be extinct [referring to animals, like dinosaurs]
- **loQ** - *adv* - slightly; a little bit
- **loQHa`** - *adv* - considerably, appreciably
- **lor** - *n* - cousin (mother's brother's child or father's sister's child), niece or nephew (man's sister's child or woman's brother's child)
- **lorbe`** - *n* - female cousin (mother's brother's daughter or father's sister's daughter), niece (man's sister's daughter or woman's brother's daughter)
- **lorloD** - *n* - male cousin (mother's brother's son or father's sister's son), nephew (man's sister's son or woman's brother's son)
- **loS** - *n* - fourth tone of nonatonic musical scale
- **loS** - *num* - four
- **loS** - *v* - wait [for]
- **loS reD mey`** - *n* - quadrilateral
- **loS reD `Impey`** - *n* - pyramid [with four-sided base]
- **loS Sonme`** quartet, quadruplet
- **loSbIp** - *num* - four hundred thousand
- **loSbIpDIch** - *num* - four hundred thousandth
- **loSbIp`uy`** - *num* - four hundred billion
- **loSbIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - four hundred billionth
- **loScha`** - *n* - coincidence [The verb usually associated with this is qaS occur, happen.]
- **loSDIch** - *num* - fourth
- **loSmaH** - *num* - forty
- **loSmaHDIch** - *num* - fortieth
- **loSmaHSaghan** - *num* - forty billion
- **loSmaHSaghanDIch** - *num* - forty billionth
- **loSmaH`uy`** - *num* - forty million
- **loSmaH`uy`DIch** - *num* - forty millionth
- **loSnetlh** - *num* - forty thousand
- **loSnetlhDIch** - *num* - forty thousandth
- **loSnetlh`uy`** - *num* - forty billion
- **loSnetlh`uy`DIch** - *num* - forty billionth
- **loSpev** - *n* - quadrotriticale
- **loSSaD** - *num* - four thousand
- **loSSaDbIp** - *num* - four thousand million

- **loSSaDbIpDIch** - *num* - four thousand millionth
- **loSSaDDIch** - *num* - four thousandth
- **loSSaDSaghan** - *num* - four trillion
- **loSSaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - four trillionth
- **loSSaghan** - *num* - four billion
- **loSSaghanDIch** - *num* - four billionth
- **loSSanID** - *num* - four thousand
- **loSSanIDbIp** - *num* - four thousand million
- **loSSanIDbIpDIch** - *num* - four thousand millionth
- **loSSanIDDIch** - *num* - four thousandth
- **loSSanIDSaghan** - *num* - four trillion
- **loSSanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - four trillionth
- **loSvatlh** - *num* - four hundred
- **loSvatlhIp** - *num* - forty million
- **loSvatlhIpDIch** - *num* - forty millionth
- **loSvatlhDIch** - *num* - four hundredth
- **loSvatlhSaghan** - *num* - four hundred billion
- **loSvatlhSaghanDIch** - *num* - four hundred billionth
- **loSvatlh`uy`** - *num* - four hundred million
- **loSvatlh`uyDIch** - *num* - four hundred millionth
- **loS`uy`** - *num* - four million
- **loS`uy`DIch** - *num* - four millionth
- **lot** - *v* - scratch
- **lot** - *n* - catastrophe
- **lotregħ** - *n* - anemia, anaemia
- **lotlh** - *v* - rebel
- **lotlhmoq** - *n* - type of bird [swoops into the water to catch food; but cannot swim]
- **lotlhwΓ** - *n* - rebel
- **loy** - *v* - guess
- **loy`** - *v* - have personality, be charismatic, be charming [refers to positive personal characteristics]
- **lo`** - *n* - use
- **lo`** - *v* - use
- **lo` law`** - *n* - utility [precedes noun it modifies]
- **lo`laH** - *v* - be valuable
- **lo`laHbe`** - *v* - be worthless
- **lo`laHbe`ghach** - *n* - worthlessness
- **lo`laHghach** - *n* - value
- **lu** - *v* - fall [suffer loss of status]
- **luch** - *n* - equipment; gear
- **luDnama`** - *n* - fractal

- **lugh** - *v* - be right; be correct; be in the right; be moral, be proper, be appropriate, be suitable
- **lughbe`** - *v* - be wrong (of behavior); be immoral, be improper, be inappropriate, be unsuitable
- **luH** - *n* - intestine
- **luH** - *v* - cause [someone] to confess or reveal a secret; exact a confession
- **luH** - *v* - yank
- **luHwΓ tIH** - *n* - tractor beam
- **luj** - *v* - fail; lose [not win]
- **lujwΓ mIr** - *n* - losing streak
- **lul** - *v* - fight; battle [relatively major fight]
- **lullIgh** - *n* - refuge
- **lum** - *v* - postpone; procrastinate
- **lun** - *v* - swell, swell up
- **lung** - *n* - type of animal; dragon; ~loong~ [lizardlike]
- **lunglIH** - *n* - turbine, propeller
- **lunglIH Duj** - *n* - helicopter
- **lungrΓ** - *n* - longitude **Y** **lungrΓ**. (It is at) longitude **Y**.
- **lungrΓtal** - *n* - meridian
- **lungtal** - *n* - *traditional term for coordinates*
- **lungvΓ** - *n* - *traditional term for coordinates*
- **lup** - *n* - second [of time]
- **lup** - *v* - transport
- **lupDujHom** - *n* - shuttlecraft
- **lupwΓ** - *n* - jitney; bus
- **lupwΓ mIr** - *n* - train
- **luq** - *excl* - yes; okay; I will
- **luqlev** - *n* - curfew
- **lur** - *n* - pupil [of eye]
- **lurDech** - *n* - tradition
- **lurgh** - *n* - direction [spatial]
- **luS** - *n* - be submerged in, immersed in, surrounded by
- **luSpet** - *n* - black hole [astronomical phenomenon]
- **lut** - *n* - story
- **lut mIr** - *n* - series (literature, television)
- **lut rorgh** - *n* - fairy tale
- **lut tlhaQ** - *n* - funny story
- **lutlh** - *v* - be primitive
- **luvnup** - *n* - daydream
- **lu`** - *excl* - yes; okay; I will
- **lu`lap** - *n* - beep noise **lu`lap** **tthen** to beep

m

- **mab** - *n* - treaty, agreement, contract, commitment
- **mab** - *n* - account [information associated with personal access to a computer system]
- **mabeb** - *n* - toad-like or frog-like creature [A mabeb resembles frogs and toads, but is neither one, really.]
- **mabeb Duj** - *n* - amphibious vehicle (slang)
- **mach** - *v* - be small
- **maDaghaSqIyar** - *n* - Madagascar
- **maDyar** - *n* - Hungary
- **magh** - *v* - betray
- **magh** - *n* - Klingon plant that most closely resembles grass
- **magh gha`naD** - *n* - hay
- **magh yotlh** - *n* - lawn
- **maghpub** - *n* - novel
- **maghrIb** - *n* - Morocco
- **maghwIΓ** - *n* - traitor
- **maH** - *num* - ten
- **maH** - *pro* - we; us
- **maHnaD** - *n* - protein
- **maHpIn** - *n* - bowl [large]
- **maj** - *excl* - good [expressing satisfaction]
- **majaj** - *n* - cabbage, lettuce (closest Klingon equivalent closer to lettuce than to cabbage, but could be used for either Terran plant)
- **majQa`** - *excl* - well done; very good
- **majyang** - *n* - tile
- **majyang mIllogh** - *n* - mosaic
- **majyang mutlhwIΓ** - *n* - tiler
- **mala`wIy** - *n* - Malawi
- **maleSya`** - *n* - Malaysia
- **malja`** - *n* - business
- **malja` HIp** - *n* - suit, business suit
- **malta** - *n* - Malta
- **manta`** - *n* - pod (seed case of HapmaH and similar plants; not used for escape pods and the like); cocoon
- **mang** - *n* - soldier [a warrior who is part of a unit]
- **manggha** - *n* - station (train) [Place where a medium/long range transport arrive and depart.]
- **mangghom** - *n* - army
- **mangHom** - *n* - cadet
- **mangtay** - *n* - Thailand
- **maq** - *v* - proclaim
- **maqDar** - *n* - mak'dar, Klingon insult

- **maqIy** - *n* - Maquis (Resistance)
- **maqoch** - *n* - buddy; pal; close male friend of a male
- **maqSung** - *n* - bee, wasp (To distinguish, say DayqIr maqSung and maqSung qej)
- **maqSung qej** - *n* - wasp
- **maqSung SoS** - *n* - queen (bee)
- **maqSung SoS a`** - *n* - queen (bee)
- **maQ** - *n* - sign,* omen
- **maQlegh** - *n* - priest [This is gender-neutral. In translating, if a distinction between "priest" and "priestess" is required, add loD or be'.]
- **maQmIgh** - *n* - dark omen; sign of evil coming
- **mar** - *v* - use the big toe [first toe] [archaic]
- **mara`qIS** - *n* - Marrakesh
- **marIS** - *n* - Mars
- **marQen** - *n* - eddy (in water)
- **marvargh** - *n* - Klingon ballet
- **marwI** - *n* - big toe; first toe
- **maS** - *n* - moon
- **maS** - *v* - prefer
- **maS loQHa` So`lu`bogh** - *n* - crescent moon
- **maSIr** - *n* - Egypt
- **maSmelo`** - *n* - marshmallow
- **maSmelo` Su`ghar Sawqe`** - *n* - marshmallow
- **maSquwa`** - *n* - Moscow
- **maSwov** - *n* - moonlight
- **maS`e` loQ So`be`bogh QIb** - *n* - crescent moon
- **maS`e` So`bogh pagh** - *n* - full moon
- **maS So`lu`chu`bogh** - *n* - new moon
- **matHa`** - *n* - gunner
- **matSu`** - *n* - commando
- **mathl** - *v* - be loyal
- **matlhHa`** - *v* - be disloyal
- **mavje`** - *n* - liver [regional]
- **mavjop** - *n* - paper clip
- **maw** - *v* - offend
- **maw`** - *v* - be crazy
- **may** - *n* - Klingon ~m~ sound
- **may** - *v* - be fair
- **mayqar** - *n* - braid, knotwork
- **maySon** - *n* - superconductivity **maySon chIw** be superconductive
- **mayvIm** - *n* - embryo
- **may`** - *n* - battle [an individual battle]

- **may` bom** - *n* - battle song
- **may` ngeb** - *n* - mock battle
- **may` rImbey** - *n* - adrenaline, epinephrine
- **may` Sut** - *n* - body armor
- **may` Duj** - *n* - battle cruiser
- **may` luch** - *n* - battle gear; panoply; complete set of armor and weapons
- **may` morgh** - *n* - battle array (a set of equipment, perhaps including uniforms; *not* a formation of soldiers)
- **may` ron** - *n* - accordion; concertina
- **may` ron raS** - *n* - piano
- **ma` - v** - accommodate
- **ma` egh** - *n* - premiere (either the situation or the event)
- **ma`lIΓ** - *n* - fiber
- **ma`llY** - *n* - Mali
- **ma`veq** - *n* - type of ceremonial knife; ~mevak~ [used in the ~Mauk-To'Vor~]
- **meb** - *n* - guest
- **mebpa` Mey** - *n* - hotel
- **mech** - *v* - trade
- **megh** - *n* - lunch
- **megh`an** - *n* - end [of stick; piece of string etc.; opposite 'er'In]
- **meH** - *n* - bridge [of a ship]
- **meHghem** - *n* - arts, culture [A bigger, more comprehensive term covering "the arts" or "art" as opposed to "science." So it includes music, theater, dance, etc. as well as visual art. It's "culture" in this sense.]
- **meHghem Qat** - *n* - pop culture
- **mej** - *v* - leave; depart [refers simply to leaving one's current location]
- **mejnay** - *n* - apron
- **mej`aD** - *n* - artery
- **melchoQ** - *n* - marrow; bone marrow
- **mel`ogh** - *n* - chrysalis; anything that's in the process of becoming something else
- **mem** - *n* - catalog
- **men** - *v* - have an area of
- **mentIy Hol** - *n* - Mänti
- **mengho` naH** - *n* - mango
- **mep** - *n* - plastic
- **meq** - *n* - reason; motive; logical thinking; topic, subject, theme [of a conversation, story, etc.]
- **meq** - *v* - reason
- **meqba`** - *n* - type of legal proceeding (portion of the trial or appeal where evidence is heard); ~Mek'ba~
- **meqHoD** - *n* - bypass
- **meqleH** - *n* - type of weapon; ~mek'leth~
- **meqro`vaq** - *n* - Mekro'vak [region]
- **meQ** - *v* - burn; [slang] climax

- **meQHam** - *adv* - ironically, counterintuitively, incongruously
- **mer** - *v* - surprise
- **mergh** - *v* - be combined, mixed together [also for superposition in physics]
- **meS** - *n* - knot
- **meS** - *v* - knot; encrypt (slang)
- **meSchuS** - *n* - large wind instrument
- **meSHa`** - *v* - decrypt (slang)
- **mev** - *v* - stop; cease
- **mevyap** - *excl* - stop; [it is] enough
- **mew`** - *v* - cope; cope with; deal (well) with; handle
- **mey** - *v* - match, fit onto, interlock with, interface with, mesh with [To talk about a sock (or glove or....) matching (that is fitting onto) a foot (or hand or...), use the verb *mey*.]
- **mey`** - *n* - polygon
- **mey`HoS** - *n* - regular polygon
- **meyIS tIr** - *n* - sweet corn
- **meyrΓ** - *n* - square [geometrical shape]; diamond (club suit)
- **me`** - *n* - aunt [mother's sister]
- **me`cheD** - *n* - cross (+), ex (x)
- **me`HIyqo** - *n* - Mexico
- **me`nal** - *n* - aunt [mother's brother's wife]
- **mIch** - *n* - sector; zone
- **mID** - *n* - colony
- **mIgh** - *v* - be evil
- **mIHneS** - *n* - closest Klingon animal to a grasshopper, locust, or cricket
- **mIjDang** - *n* - fin, flipper
- **mIl** - *v* - be formerly honored but now disgraced
- **mIllogh** - *n* - picture [drawing; photo; cartoon; computer icons; etc]
- **mIllogh meyrΓ** - *n* - single-panel cartoon
- **mIllogh mIr** - *n* - comic strip [Maltz said mIllogh mIr was good for comic strip (or comic). Interestingly, despite its literal meaning, it's used whether there are a number of panels (as in a comic book or most newspaper comics) or just a single panel (like most political cartoons). To specify a single-panel cartoon, one usually says mIllogh meyrΓ. This is used whether the shape of the panel is actually a square or not.]
- **mIllogh nguth** - *n* - hieroglyph
- **mIllogh qol** - *n* - animation, cartoon [This refers to animation only, not cartoons in the newspaper]
- **mIllogh qonwΓ** - *n* - camera
- **mIllogh qonwΓ qoSta`** - *n* - film
- **mIl`oD** - *n* - type of animal; sabre bear
- **mIl`oD ngeb** - *n* - teddy bear
- **mIm** - *v* - delay
- **mIn** - *n* - eye **mInDu` yIV** blink (slang)
- **mIn`onroS** - *n* - tear, teardrop

- **mIn QanwΓ nguv** - *n* - sunglasses
- **mIn tojwΓ** - *n* - optical illusion
- **mIn yuq** - *v* - perform magic [referring to a stage magician]
- **mIn yuqwΓ** - *n* - magician
- **mInyoD** - *n* - eyelid
- **mIp** - *n* - wealth; richness
- **mIp** - *v* - be rich [only used for wealthy people, not for rich soil, etc.]
- **mIqta`** - *n* - machinery
- **mIQ** - *n* - forehead [regional]
- **mIQ** - *v* - fry; deep-fry
- **mIr** - *n* - chain; streak
- **mIrSam** - *n* - (smoking) pipe
- **mIS** - *n* - confusion
- **mIS** - *v* - be confused; be mixed up
- **mISjennegh** - *n* - marble (material)
- **mISmoH** - *v* - confuse
- **mIt** - *v* - be appropriate, be suitable, be proper for the situation, circumstances; be right (Did you turn on the ~ switch?)
- **mItbe`** - *v* - be wrong (I turned on the ~ switch)
- **mItlh** - *v* - forge (metal)
- **mItlon** - *n* - smaller sail
- **mIv** - *n* - helmet; hat; shells (pasta)
- **mIv** - *n* - metal flat-bottomed pot [regional]
- **mIv bargh** - *n* - metal flat-bottomed pot [regional]
- **mIwva`** - *n* - scar (result of a wound, regardless of how the wound occurred; includes scars resulting from surgery)
- **mIwva`mey** - *n* - tally, (total) score, census, headcount
- **mIv`a`** - *n* - crown
- **mIw** - *n* - step; stage [in a procedure or process]; recipe, formula (procedure, process) [This is generally used for this, but step-by-step instructions can also be referred to as HII'aD. The word for "ingredient" is qurme', so if a "formula" is the list of the ingredients of something (like a secret formula for the special sauce on a Big Mac), that's qurme'mey.]
- **mIwba`** - *n* - trial [the process of what happens at court]
- **mIy** - *v* - brag
- **mIyama** - *n* - Burma/Myanmar
- **mΓ** - *n* - number
- **mΓ** - *v* - dance; run in place; do calisthenics; exercise
- **mΓ mergh** - *n* - complex number
- **mΓ mIr** - *n* - sequence of numbers [so also the Fibonacci sequence]
- **mΓ mob** - *n* - odd number [not evenly divisible by 2]
- **mΓ mobHa** - *n* - even number [evenly divisible by 2]
- **mΓ nagh** - *n* - die; dice [for playing games]
- **mΓ poj** - *n* - statistics [number analysis]

- **mΓ rorgh** - *n* - imaginary number
- **mΓ tej** - *n* - mathematician
- **mΓ QeD** - *n* - mathematics
- **mΓ rab** - *n* - spiral
- **mΓ wΓ** - *n* - dancer
- **mΓ wΓ much** - *n* - dance show [It can be used to translate cabaret if the cabaret show consists entirely or nearly entirely of dancing, but that's a special and infrequent situation.]
- **mob** - *v* - be alone
- **moch** - *n* - superior
- **moD** - *v* - hurry
- **mogh** - *v* - be frustrated
- **moH** - *v* - be ugly
- **moH** - *v* - influence; exert undue influence on [slang]
- **moHaq** - *n* - prefix
- **moHbey** - *n* - trapezium
- **moj** - *v* - become
- **mojaq** - *n* - suffix
- **mojaQ** - *n* - suffix
- **mol** - *n* - grave
- **mol** - *v* - bury
- **molDo`va** - *n* - Moldova
- **molHa`** - *v* - dig up [like a bone or a fossil]
- **mon** - *n* - capital [of a place]
- **mon** - *v* - smile; grin; sneer
- **monQIv** - *n* - algae
- **mong** - *n* - neck
- **mong Ha`quj** - *n* - tie
- **mongDech** - *n* - collar
- **mongghol 'uluS** - *n* - Mongolia
- **mop** - *n* - robe
- **moq** - *v* - beat [something with an implement]
- **moqtay`** - *n* - bruise [a bruise you can see, but not an open wound]
- **moQ** - *n* - sphere
- **moQ** - *n* - spiked pommel of a ~d'k tahg~ knife
- **moQbara`** - *n* - martial arts form; ~Mok'bara~
- **moQbID** - *n* - dome
- **moqlam** - *n* - feldspar
- **mor** - *v* - be agile, be dexterous [depending on context, could also be Soy'Ha']
- **morgh** - *v* - protest
- **morgh** - *n* - unit of area (27 square `ujmey)

- **morIS** - *n* - Mauritius
- **morwI** - *n* - closest Klingon equivalent to an ant, based on what the bug looks like. [The Klingon version is noted for its dexterity or agility (hence the name), not strength. But Klingons use this for the Terran ant anyway.]
- **morwI ghew** - *n* - closest Klingon equivalent to an ant
- **moS** - *v* - compromise
- **moSambIyqI** - *n* - Mozambique
- **mot** - *v* - be stunned, be knocked out [in the sense of "rendered unconscious or into a dazed state as a result of being hit (by a fist or a projectile, etc.)"]
- **motlh** - *adv* - usually; typically; as expected; expectedly
- **motlh** - *v* - be usual; be normal; be standard
- **motlhbe`** - *v* - be unusual
- **mov** - *n* - top of foot
- **moy`bI** - *n* - slingshot
- **mo`** - *n* - cage
- **mo`** - *n* - motive; motivation; grounds; reason; rationale [slang]
- **mo`bIj** - *n* - latch
- **mo`rIsqa`** - *n* - Morska
- **mub** - *v* - be legal
- **much** - *n* - presentation
- **much** - *v* - perform [music]
- **much** - *v* - present
- **muchpa`** - *n* - auditorium, theater
- **muchwI** - *n* - musician
- **much jech** - *n* - costume (for a play)
- **much Qe`** - *n* - cabaret (location) [such as a nightclub or restaurant where there's food/drink along with a show]
- **much yaH** - *n* - stage (for performances)
- **muD** - *n* - atmosphere
- **muD** - *n* - weather [in general]
- **muD Dotlh** - *n* - weather [at any given moment]
- **muD Duj** - *n* - airplane
- **muD Hurgh Duj** - *n* - blimp
- **muD `umber** - *n* - climate [as in "the Klingon homeworld has a very hot climate"]
- **mugh** - *v* - translate
- **mughato`** - *n* - mugato
- **mughbogh permey** - *n* - subtitles [only if translation is implied. Not to be used for closed captions]
- **mughwI** - *n* - translator
- **muH** - *v* - execute; put to death
- **muj** - *v* - be wrong; be in the wrong
- **mul** - *v* - be stubborn
- **mum** - *v* - taste; sense flavors; fancy, have a crush

- **mun** - *v* - intervene
- **mun`a`** - *n* - unit of area [A mun'a' is 729 morghmey]
- **mung** - *n* - origin
- **mup** - *v* - impact; strike
- **mupSoy** - *n* - moopsy [animal from Star Trek: Lower Decks]
- **mupwΓ** - *n* - hammer
- **mupwΓ Hom** - *n* - mallet [for striking a musical instrument]
- **muq** - *v* - have a volume of
- **mur** - *v* - wince, cringe, flinch
- **murgh** - *v* - droop, slouch, be limp
- **murItanya`** - *n* - Mauritania
- **muS** - *v* - hate; detest
- **muSghoraw** - *n* - valve
- **muSHa`** - *v* - love
- **mut** - *n* - species
- **mut** - *v* - be selfish
- **mutchoH** - *n* - evolution (Darwinian), less technical term
- **mutwa`** - *n* - protozoan
- **mutlh** - *v* - manufacture; construct; assemble; put together
- **mutlhwΓ** - *n* - construction worker
- **muv** - *v* - join
- **muvmoH** - *v* - recruit
- **muvtay** - *n* - initiation
- **muylIS** - *n* - eyelash
- **mu`** - *n* - word
- **mu` qun** - *n* - etymology
- **mu` qunQeD** - *n* - discipline of studying word histories
- **mu` quntej** - *n* - etymologist
- **mu`ghom** - *n* - dictionary
- **mu`mey Doy`** - *n* - tired words [used to refer to older Klingons language]
- **mu`mey ghoQ** - *n* - slang; "fresh words" [mostly used by younger Klingons]
- **mu`mey ru`** - *n* - temporary words [ungrammatical expression used for impact]
- **mu`neqo** - *n* - Monaco
- **mu`qaD** - *n* - curse
- **mu`qaD veS** - *n* - curse warfare
- **mu`tay`** - *n* - vocabulary
- **mu`tlhegh** - *n* - sentence
- **mu`tlhegh meS** - *n* - paragraph
- **mu`vIb** - *n* - whistle (with shrill sound -- a whistle (hand-held device) with a shrill sound used, for example, to give warnings and the like is a mu'vIb. It's not a musical instrument (except in the most avant-garde of compositions).)

n

- **nab** - *n* - plan; procedure
- **nab** - *v* - plan
- **nach** - *n* - head
- **nach Ha`quj** - *n* - scarf (as in headscarf) [slang]
- **naD** - *n* - commendation
- **naD** - *v* - praise; commend; approve
- **naD tetlh** - *n* - Commendation List
- **naDev** - *n* - here; hereabouts
- **naDHa`** - *v* - discommend; disapprove
- **naDHa`ghach** - *n* - discommendation
- **naDqa`ghach** - *n* - re-commendation
- **nagh** - *n* - ceramic material
- **nagh** - *n* - rock; stone
- **nagh beQ** - *n* - stone panel [artwork; similar to a painting]
- **nagh DIr** - *n* - shell [of an animal]
- **nagh ghun** - *n* - terracotta
- **nagh HeH** - *n* - curb [of a road or street]
- **naghboch** - *n* - gemstone
- **naghHom(mey)** - *n* - gravel (for the stuff spread on the ground or used in making concrete, for example, yetmoS is more common)
- **naH** - *n* - fruit; vegetable
- **naH** - *v* - be hostile, malicious, unfriendly, antagonistic
- **naH mergh** - *n* - general term for types of salad
- **naH taj** - *n* - vegetable knife; fruit knife [small knife]
- **naHjej** - *n* - thistle
- **naHlet** - *n* - nut; nuts
- **naHnagh** - *n* - pit [of fruit]
- **naj** - *v* - dream; dream of/about
- **najmoHwI** - *n* - lullaby
- **nalqaD** - *n* - mate challenge
- **nam** - *v* - move counterclockwise
- **namchIl** - *n* - chlorophyll
- **namIbya`** - *n* - Namibia
- **namtun** - *n* - beginning [of song]
- **namwech** - *n* - paw
- **namyaS** - *n* - hood (of a cloak, robe, sweatshirt, or whatever)
- **nan** - *n* - type of martial arts kick
- **nan** - *v* - gouge

- **nan** - *v* - use the fourth toe [archaic]
- **nanwΓ** - *n* - chisel
- **nanwΓ** - *n* - fourth toe
- **nap** - *v* - be simple
- **naptop** - *n* - eclipse
- **naq** - *v* - be iridescent
- **naQ** - *n* - cain; staff
- **naQ** - *n* - ponytail [slang]
- **naQ** - *v* - be full; be whole; be entire; be complete
- **naQ`er** - *n* - brush devil (a Klingon animal)
- **naQHa`** - *v* - be ncomplete
- **naQHom** - *n* - stick [used to strike percussion instrument]
- **naQjej** - *n* - spear
- **naQjejHom** - *n* - arrow [not really a Klingon gizmo]
- **naQmoH** - *v* - fill in (a form)
- **nar** - *v* - reflect (have something be bounced off a surface without absorption)
- **nargh** - *v* - appear
- **nargh** - *v* - escape
- **naS** - *v* - be vicious
- **naSIn** - *n* - vertical post of railing
- **natlIS** - *n* - last entry in list; end of list
- **natlh** - *v* - be reprehensible; be disgusting; be contemptible [slang]
- **natlh** - *v* - use up; consume; expend
- **natlh** - *n* - drain
- **nav** - *n* - paper
- **nav HablΓ** - *n* - fax machine
- **nav qatwΓ** - *n* - envelope
- **nav QIn** - *n* - letter (message written on paper)
- **nav vaH** - *n* - envelope (paper cover)
- **navSu`** - *n* - key, legend (as on a map)
- **nawlogh** - *n* - squadron
- **naw`** - *n* - access
- **naw`** - *v* - access
- **naw`wat** - *n* - remote, small, desolate place
- **naw`wΓ** - *n* - access (device)
- **nay** - *n* - Klingon ~n~ sound
- **nay** - *v* - marry [wife does this]
- **nayeghra** - *n* - Niagara
- **nayjerya`** - *n* - Nigeria
- **nay`** - *n* - course; dish [at a meal]

- **nay` Qav** - *n* - dessert
- **na`** - *v* - be salty; be brackish
- **na`** - *v* - be sure; be definite; be positive; be certain [slang]
- **na`chos** - *n* - nachos
- **na`ran** - *n* - type of fruit **na`ran rur** to be sweet
- **na`ran chang** - *n* - marmalade
- **na`ran HuH** - *n* - marmalade
- **na`ran wIblaw`** - *n* - lime
- **na`vIy Hol** - *n* - Na'vi
- **neb** - *n* - beak; bill; nozzle (like on the end of a hose)
- **neb mIv** - *n* - baseball cap
- **neb mIv let** - *n* - baseball cap (worn by some while batting)
- **neb mIv tun** - *n* - baseball cap
- **nebeyII`** - *n* - sarcophagus (fancy)
- **nech** - *v* - be lateral; move laterally
- **negh** - *n* - soldiers
- **neH** - *adv* - only; merely; just; alone
- **neH** - *v* - want; desire
- **neHHa`** - *adv* - not only
- **neHjej** - *n* - thistle
- **neHmaH** - *n* - neutral zone
- **nej** - *v* - look for; seek; search for
- **nejwI`** - *n* - probe
- **nel** - *v* - match, pair up, map onto [like when fingerprints match]
- **nelchu`** - *v* - fit in perfectly, fit perfectly [like a piece in a jigsaw puzzle; based on the verb nel match, pair up, map onto]
- **nelmeS** - *n* - hyperlink
- **nelwI`** - *n* - partner, mate (e.g. matching socks or gloves)
- **nem** - *n* - years from now
- **nen** - *n* - growth; maturation; maturity
- **nen** - *v* - be mature; be grown-up; be adult
- **nen DuSaQ** - *n* - high school, secondary education
- **nenchoH** - *v* - mature; grow up
- **nentay** - *n* - Rite of Ascension
- **nentay cha`DIch** - *n* - Second Rite of Ascension
- **nentay wa`DIch** - *n* - First Rite of Ascension
- **nenghep** - *n* - Age of Ascension
- **neng`el** - *n* - metal grid, lattice
- **nep** - *v* - lie; fib
- **nepwi`** - *n* - liar
- **neq** - *v* - intersect

- **neqjung** - *n* - contact, encounter, rendezvous [The noun counterpart to **ghom**. It would be used in phrases such as **neqjung wa`DIch** first contact.]
- **neqratlh** - *n* - glasses, spectacles
- **neS** - *v* - be crunchy, be crispy
- **neSlo`** - *n* - mirror [smaller]
- **neSngech** - *n* - dormouse-like animal
- **net** - *pro* - that [previous topic]
- **netlh** - *num* - ten thousand [number-forming element]
- **netlh DIS poH** - *n* - myriad (10,000 years)
- **nevDagh** - *n* - type of pot with handles [used for food preparation]
- **nevroD** - *n* - tentacle
- **nev`aQ** - *n* - sarcophagus (simple)
- **nev`ob** - *n* - thigh, upper arm
- **neyo Hol** - *n* - Neo
- **ne`** - *n* - yeoman
- **ne`Derlan** - *n* - The Netherlands
- **nIb** - *v* - be identical
- **nIbpoH** - *n* - déjà vu
- **nIch** - *n* - ammunition
- **nID** - *v* - attempt; try
- **nIH** - *n* - right [side]
- **nIH** - *v* - steal
- **nIHwΓ** - *n* - thief
- **nIj** - *v* - leak **nIj pa` beb** The ceiling is leaking.
- **nIl** - *v* - be grassy
- **nIl`atrogħ** - *n* - charcoal
- **nIm** - *n* - milk
- **nIm qulcher taD** - *n* - ice xxxxx
- **nIm wIb ngogh** - *n* - cheese
- **nIm tlħagh** - *n* - butter
- **nImbuS wej** - *n* - Nimbus III
- **nIn** - *n* - fuel
- **nIpon** - *n* - Japan
- **nIq** - *v* - weave, knit
- **nIq mIr** - *n* - alternating current/AC
- **nIqDob** - *n* - perforator, hole punch
- **nIqHom** - *n* - software
- **nIqHom mΓ** - *n* - version number (major)
- **nIQ** - *n* - breakfast
- **nIS** - *v* - hinder; disrupt; interfere [with]; cast/throw/make (a shadow) (QIb "shadow" would be the subject. The object, if specified, would be the surface onto which the shadow is cast.)

- **nISwΓ** - *n* - disruptor
- **nISwΓ beH** - *n* - disruptor rifle
- **nISwΓ bej** - *n* - disruptor rifle
- **nISwΓ DaH** - *n* - disruptor banks
- **nISwΓ HIch** - *n* - disruptor pistol; hand-held disruptor
- **nISwΓ tIH** - *n* - disruptor beam
- **nIt** - *v* - be plain; be pure; be uncorrupted; be unsullied
- **nItēb** - *adv* - alone; acting alone
- **nItēbHa`** - *adv* - together
- **nItlh** - *n* - finger
- **nItlh gheb** - *n* - trumpet
- **nItlh naQ** - *n* - pigment stick [slang]
- **nItlh `echlet** - *n* - keyboard (on computer/typewriter or the musical instrument)
- **nItlhPach** - *n* - fingernail
- **nItlhPach** - *n* - flat end of pigment stick
- **nIv** - *v* - be superior; be great
- **nIve`Da`** - *n* - Nevada
- **nIvqu`** - *v* - be best
- **nIvnav** - *n* - pajamdras
- **nIwqen** - *n* - gill
- **nIyjer** - *n* - Niger
- **nIyma`** - *n* - phantom; apparition
- **nΓ** - *v* - be long; be lengthy [duration]
- **nΓ qur'** - *n* - a form of Klingon seaweed, similar to kelp
- **nob** - *n* - gift
- **nob** - *v* - give
- **nobHa`** - *v* - give back; return
- **nobmeD** - *n* - skeleton
- **noch** - *n* - sensor
- **nochmIt** - *n* - spin (quantum physics)
- **noD** - *v* - retaliate; revenge; take vengeance; do something out of defiance
- **noDwΓ** - *n* - avenger
- **nogh** - *v* - writhe
- **noghmanDIy** - *n* - Normandy
- **noH** - *n* - war [an individual war]
- **noH** - *v* - judge; estimate
- **noHva`Dut** - *n* - No'hvadut [ett geografisk region]
- **noj** - *v* - lend
- **nol** - *n* - funeral
- **nom** - *adv* - fast; quickly

- **nompuq** - *n* - authority, evidence, attestation, reference, citation ["source" in the literary sense]
- **non** - *v* - be rotten
- **nong** - *v* - be passionate
- **nop** - *v* - omit **Hoch vISop`ach ghotΓ vInop.** I eat everything, except fish.
- **noq** - *n* - nipple
- **noQ** - *n* - be organic [Consisting of organic material, i.e. carbon-based. Not in the sense of organically-grown fruit etc. Confirmed usage by Okrand: **Dep noQ`oH** "It's an organic being"]
- **noregh** - *n* - Norway
- **norgh** - *n* - type of animal; ~norg~ [sharklike sea creature]
- **norten`erlen** - *n* - Northern Ireland
- **nortlham** - *n* - descendant [pluralized with -pu`]
- **noS** - *v* - eat in small mouthfuls; nibble
- **noSvagh** - *n* - deodorant
- **not** - *adv* - never
- **not vay` ngaghpu`bogh be`** - *n* - virgin
- **notqa`** - *n* - type of bird [large; black]
- **notron** - *n* - curtain, drape [can also be used for things like a door or gate that opens and closes vertically, like a portcullis]
- **notlh** - *v* - be obsolete **notlh tonSaw`IIj.** Your argument is invalid.
- **nov** - *n* - alien; foreigner; outsider
- **nov** - *v* - be foreign; be alien
- **nov DorwΓ** - *n* - alien escort
- **noy** - *v* - be famous; be well known
- **no`** - *n* - ancestors
- **no` bov** - *n* - historical times (long ago, but not prehistoric)
- **no` DIr** - *n* - ancestor hanging [wall ornament]
- **no` Hol** - *n* - ancient language
- **no`laS pa`** - *n* - sitting room, lounge, parlor
- **no`negh** - *n* - sulfur
- **no`QeD** - *n* - genealogy
- **no`tej** - *n* - genealogist
- **no``och** - *n* - forehead [regional]
- **nub** - *v* - be suspect
- **nubwΓ** - *n* - predecessor
- **nuch** - *n* - coward
- **nuch Hergh** - *n* - aspirin
- **nuD** - *v* - examine
- **nugh** - *n* - society [group of people with shared culture]
- **nughΓ** - *v* - twist knuckle into someone's head
- **nughQeD** - *n* - sociology
- **nughtej** - *n* - sociologist

- **nuH** - *n* - possibility; option
- **nuH** - *n* - weapon
- **nuH bey`** - *n* - Pride of Weapons
- **nuHHom** - *n* - small arms
- **nuHmey** - *n* - arsenal
- **nuHpIn** - *n* - weapons officer
- **nuj** - *n* - mouth **nuj yaj** read lips [Used in a general way, one might say **nujDu` vIyajlaH**. When applied to a specific occurrence, one might say **nujIj vIyajlaH**.]
- **nuj `In** - *n* - beatboxing **nuj `In chu`** to beatbox
- **nulqIm** - *n* - media [The totality of content items – television shows, films, books, photographs, etc. – which are broadcast or published]
- **num** - *v* - promote
- **nung** - *v* - precede
- **nungmaH** - *n* - hybrid
- **nup** - *v* - decrease
- **nuq** - *q* - what?
- **nuqDaq** - *q* - where?
- **nuqjath** - *excl* - what did you say?; huh?; what?
- **nuqneH** - *excl* - what do you want? [greeting]
- **nuQ** - *v* - annoy; bother
- **nur** - *n* - dignity
- **nural** - *n* - Neural
- **nuralngan** - *n* - Neuralese
- **nurgh** - *v* - be awkward [as in feeling awkward, an awkward situation or awkward silence]
- **nuS** - *v* - ridicule
- **nutye`** - *n* - Klingon plant like an olive tree **nutye` naH** Klingon fruit like an olive
- **nuv** - *n* - person [humanoid]
- **nuyorgh** - *n* - New York
- **nu`** - *v* - be particularly small, be miniature
- **nu`Qan** - *n* - alcove
- **nu`SIylan** - *n* - New Zealand

ng

- **ngab** - *v* - disappear; vanish
- **ngach** - *v* - debate
- **ngaD** - *v* - be stable; be balanced
- **ngaDmoH** - *v* - stabilize
- **ngaDmoHwΓ** - *n* - stabilizer [component of a ship]
- **ngaDmoQ** - *n* - gyroscope

- **ngaDwΓ** - *n* - stable thing
- **ngagh** - *v* - mate with, sleep with
- **ngaH** - *v* - squeeze (an object)
- **ngaj** - *v* - be short [in duration]
- **ngajrun** - *n* - puzzle, riddle [this is a made-up puzzle or riddle]
- **ngal** - *v* - be chewy
- **ngam** - *v* - adhere, stick [with -moH, the object is the thing that's stuck to or adhering to something else, marked by -Daq]
- **ngam`eQ** - *n* - gluten
- **ngan** - *n* - inhabitant
- **ngang** - *v* - vary, be varying [This verb is used to express that something is varying or deviating from the norm or is varying or fluctuating so much that there isn't a norm. (If the readouts on certain instruments on a ship did this, that would probably be bad news.)]
- **ngang** - *v* - straddle
- **ngap** - *v* - be consonant (in the sense of musical consonance or sympathetic vibrations)
- **ngapHa`** - *v* - be discordant, dissonant
- **ngaq** - *n* - support [military term]
- **ngaQ** - *v* - be locked; be sealed; be secured; be fastened
- **ngaQHa`moH** - *v* - sign in, log in
- **ngaQHa`moHwΓ** - *n* - key
- **ngaQmoH** - *v* - sign out, log out
- **ngar** - *v* - be miraculous, supernatural, wondrous
- **ngaS** - *v* - contain [have inside]
- **ngat** - *n* - gunpowder
- **ngat** - *n* - herbed granulated cartilage [for food preparation]
- **ngat`atlhqam** - *n* - a type of mold ["gunpowder fungus"]
- **ngav** - *n* - writer's cramp
- **ngavyaw`** - *n* - canine-like creature (larger than a qovIj) [a large animal, like the creatures that accompany the guards on Rura Penthe]
- **ngaw** - *v* - erode (what water, wind, and so on do)
- **ngawDeq** - *n* - mixing stick with flattened; paddlelike end
- **ngay** - *n* - Klingon ~ng~ sound
- **ngayvo`wan** - *n* - work pants (a kind of Klingon work pants)
- **ngay`** - *n* - glory
- **nga`chuq** - *v* - have sex; perform sex
- **ngeb** - *v* - be counterfeit; be false; be fake
- **ngech** - *n* - valley
- **ngech** - *n* - woman's cleavage
- **ngeD** - *v* - be easy
- **ngegh** - *v* - traffic (In the sense of trading something illegal. The object is the allegedly illicit item.)
- **ngeng** - *n* - lake
- **ngeH** - *v* - send
- **ngeHbej** - *n* - cosmos

- **ngeHmeH QIn nav** - *n* - postcard
- **ngej** - *v* - infect
- **ngel** - *v* - attract, lure
- **ngelwΓ** - *n* - bait
- **ngem** - *n* - forest; woods
- **ngen** - *v* - be numb [of body parts; for emotions, use jemHa` or jemlaHbe`]
- **ngengroQ** - *n* - a mythical huge creature, ten times as large as Kortar; extinct now, amphibious animal and may be up to one kellicam large
- **ngep** - *v* - override; take/have priority [Particularly in the sense of a computer program taking priority over another one]
- **ngep`oS** - *n* - stairs; stairway [except at ship door] [regional]
- **ngeq** - *v* - hoard; store (put something someone to store it); cache; save, store (on a computer) **ghuQ ngeqpu` qawwIj** I've memorized the poem; I know the poem by heart
- **ngeqwΓ** - *n* - capacitor
- **ngeQ** - *v* - bump into; run into; collide with
- **nger** - *n* - theory [in the scientific sense]
- **ngeS** - *v* - bake (this pie ~ed well)
- **ngeSmoH** - *v* - bake (Julie ~ed a pie)
- **ngeSmoHwΓ** - *n* - baker
- **ngeSIIch** - *n* - loan
- **ngeSIIch`ap** - *n* - interest [in one's bank account]
- **ngetlh** - *v* - diffract
- **ngev** - *v* - sell
- **ngevwΓ** - *n* - seller
- **nge`** - *v* - take away
- **ngIb** - *n* - ankle [also slang term of depreciation]
- **ngIbvak** - *n* - weird animal found on Qo'noS that looks like a rock (like an oyster)
- **ngIDvoS** - *n* - lead (element)
- **ngIj** - *v* - be rowdy; be unruly
- **ngIl** - *v* - dare
- **ngIm** - *v* - be putrid
- **ngIn** - *v* - be turbulent
- **ngIng** - *v* - have a negative charge, be negatively charged
- **ngIp** - *v* - borrow
- **ngIq** - *n* - each; singular one; individual one
- **ngIr** - *v* - knead, massage
- **ngIS** - *n* - lubricant (for disruptor cannons)
- **ngIt** - *v* - ride [a bicycle, motorcycle, or horse]
- **ngItHel** - *n* - type of musical instrument [can be played with a bow -- like a violin]
- **ngItHel naQ** - *n* - bow [used to play a ngItHel]
- **ngItlh** - *v* - be stuck [like when your car is stuck in the snow or Santa is stuck in the chimney or a ring is stuck on your finger or a nail is stuck in a piece of wood and you can't pull it out]

- **ngIv** - *v* - patrol
- **ngIΓ** - *v* - have a weight of; weigh; be pressurized
- **ngob`at** - *n* - breast [female anatomy]
- **ngoch** - *n* - policy
- **ngochjuH** - *n* - quark (particle)
- **ngoD** - *n* - fact
- **ngogh** - *n* - block; lump; brick; steak
- **ngogh mutlhwIΓ** - *n* - bricklayer
- **ngogh tun** - *n* - pillow
- **ngoH** - *v* - smear; paint using fingers
- **ngoj** - *v* - be restless
- **ngol** - *v* - move ~bat'leth~ from horizontal to vertical orientation
- **ngolpel** - *n* - sit-up
- **ngom** - *v* - be geeky [This describes someone who is "into" a subject and knows a lot about it, but does not necessarily participate in associated activities the way a qatrū` does. It could be a less intense version of ven.]
- **ngomwIΓ** - *n* - geek
- **ngon** - *v* - bubble [The verb ngon describes what water does when it's boiling: It's bubbling. Also, if you blow with a straw into a glass of water, then it's also bubble-ing, i.e. making bubbles. The person does not ngon, they ngonmoH the water.]
- **ngonDer** - *n* - nostalgia (often the object of SIQ)
- **ngong** - *n* - experiment
- **ngong** - *v* - experiment
- **ngop** - *n* - plates [for eating]
- **ngoq** - *n* - code
- **ngoqDe`** - *n* - encoded message
- **ngoQ** - *n* - goal; purpose
- **ngor** - *v* - cheat
- **ngoS** - *v* - dissolve
- **ngotrIΓ** - *n* - latitude X **ngotrIΓ.** (It is at) latitude X.
- **ngotrIΓtal** - *n* - parallel
- **ngottal** - *n* - [traditional term for coordinates]
- **ngotvIΓ** - *n* - [traditional term for coordinates]
- **ngothl** - *v* - be fanatical
- **ngov** - *v* - slither, wriggle, squirm, writhe (like a snake)
- **ngoy`** - *v* - be responsible
- **ngo`** - *v* - be old [not new]
- **ngub** - *v* - migrate, immigrate, emigrate (In Klingon, there's only one word for these concepts: **ngub**. To specify immigration or emigration, make use of the suffixes -Daq and -vo' on the nouns referring to the destination or area of departure.)
- **nguD** - *v* - be glued to
- **nguDwIΓ** - *n* - glue
- **ngugh** - *adv* - then; at that time

- **nguH** - *v* - testify
- **nguHwIΓ** - *n* - witness [one who testifies in court]
- **ngujlep** - *n* - mouthpiece [of a wind instrument]
- **ngun** - *v* - perch
- **ngup** - *n* - authority; power; one in authority or in charge [slang]
- **ngup** - *n* - cape [clothing]
- **ngup`a`** - *n* - Dominion
- **nguq** - *v* - be arrogant; be haughty; be conceited
- **ngur** - *v* - be autistic/Aspie
- **nguSDIΓ** - *n* - motor
- **ngutlh** - *n* - letter, written character **ngutlh****mey qa`** to transliterate **pIqaD qa` DIvIΓ Hol** **ngutlh****mey**
- **nguth mach** - *n* - lower-case letter
- **nguth nagh** - *n* - die/dice with letters
- **nguth qol** - *n* - alphabet (short form)
- **nguth Sar** - *n* - case (upper- or lower-case)
- **nguth tIn** - *n* - capital letter, upper-case letter
- **nguth tu`qom** - *n* - font, typeface
- **nguv** - *v* - be dyed; be stained; be tinted **chay` nguv?** What color is it?
- **nguvmoH** - *v* - dye; stain; tint
- **nguy** - *v* - scoff (does not take an object; used with -Daq)
- **ngu`** - *v* - identify
- **ngu`IIj** - *n* - soot, grime

0**p**

- **pab** - *n* - grammar
- **pab** - *v* - follow [rules]
- **pab buv** - *n* - part of speech
- **pabHa`** - *v* - misfollow [rules]; follow [rules] wrongly
- **pach** - *n* - claw; talon **jejHa` pach.** The food is bland.
- **pach moQ** - *n* - gavel
- **pagh** - *conj* - or; either/or
- **pagh** - *n* - nothing; none; no one
- **pagh** - *num* - zero
- **pagh ngaghpu`bogh be`** - *n* - virgin

- **paghDIch** - *num* - zeroth [about something that has not occurred]
- **paghlogh** - *adv* - zero times; never [emphatic]
- **paghur** - *n* - hermit, recluse
- **paH** - *n* - gown; dress
- **paH bID** - *n* - skirt
- **paj** - *v* - resign
- **pal`ar** - *n* - family member, kinsperson
- **pan** - *v* - spark; emit sparks
- **pan** - *v* - solve
- **panama`** - *n* - Panama
- **pang** - *v* - pluck [a stringed instrument]
- **panDa`** - *n* - panda bear
- **papwanughI nIy** - *n* - Papua New Guinea
- **paq** - *n* - book
- **paq Duj** - *n* - bookmobile
- **paq nojwI** - *n* - librarian
- **paq nojwI qach** - *n* - library (building)
- **paq nojwI tum** - *n* - library (public)
- **paq `ay`mey** - *n* - contents
- **paqIstan** - *n* - Pakistan
- **paQ** - *v* - meditate, cogitate, reflect
- **paQDI norgh** - *n* - teachings
- **paQjen** - *n* - sequin, spangle
- **par** - *v* - dislike
- **parbIng** - *n* - type of bird [mid-sized; with particularly garish coloring]
- **parchech** - *n* - gypsum
- **pargh** - *n* - be synthetic, artificial
- **parHa`** - *v* - like
- **parIy** - *n* - Paris
- **parmaq** - *n* - love; romance
- **parmaq qep** - *n* - date (romantic meeting, not a calendar date)
- **parmaqqay** - *n* - romantic companion; romantic partner
- **paS** - *v* - be late
- **paSjav** - *n* - cinnamon-like Klingon plant [A paSjav is a Klingon tree whose bark is cut into strips and eaten along with certain foods or else is ground up (like ngat) and added to some other kinds of foods. (It's occasionally just ripped off of the tree and eaten then and there.) Non-Klingons who eat too much paSjav tend to start coughing. Klingons think this is pretty funny and never seem to tire of it.]
- **paSlogh** - *n* - socks
- **paSlogh tuQ DaS** - *v* - be inside-out
- **paSrIq** - *n* - fabric used in carpets and rugs [not for clothing]
- **paSta`** - *n* - pasta, noodles

- **pat** - *n* - system
- **patat`oQqar** - *n* - potato
- **patmor** - *n* - emerald
- **patlh** - *n* - level; layer; standing; rank [military; governmental]; order (as in alphabetical order)
- **patlh** - *v* - be ranked, have a status, be graded
- **patlhmoH** - *v* - rank, assign status, compare, sort ["When used with the 'compare' meaning, of course, the object of the verb is always plural. The implication that two (or more) things are ranked or sorted, they're ranked in comparison to one another"]
- **pav** - *v* - be urgent
- **paw** - *v* - arrive
- **paw`** - *v* - butt heads [slang]
- **paw`** - *v* - collide
- **paw`aD** - *n* - vein
- **pay** - *n* - Klingon ~p~ sound
- **pay** - *v* - regret
- **pay`** - *adv* - suddenly
- **pay`an** - *n* - particle
- **pay`rIn** - *n* - excavation, dug-up ruins
- **pay`tlhan ghargh** - *n* - python
- **pa`** - *n* - enclosed area [slang]
- **pa`** - *n* - room; chamber **pa`mey** apartment (a dwelling within a larger building containing several dwellings (regardless of ownership))
- **pa`** - *n* - there; over there; whereabouts
- **pa`jaH** - *n* - rhyme
- **pa`logh** - *n* - the past (as a whole)
- **pa`raghway** - *n* - Paraguay
- **pa`vo** - *n* - Pahvo (planet)
- **pa`beb** - *n* - ceiling [of a room on the top story of a structure]
- **pa`beb De`lor** - *n* - stalactite
- **pa`reD** - *n* - interior face of exterior wall
- **peb`ot** - *n* - type of fruit
- **peD** - *v* - snow, fall slowly (like snow) [When you cut your bread and the crumbs fall out (like snow), you use the verb peD. It can also be used for instance, when you throw confetti, and the confetti falls down, then use peD. So, with other words, peD still means to snow, but it does not only refer to snow, but can also be used for other small things falling down slowly or rain down, like ashes.]
- **pegh** - *n* - secret
- **pegh** - *v* - be secret
- **pegh** - *v* - keep something secret
- **peghmey vItthegh** - *n* - secrecy proverb
- **peHghep** - *n* - Age of Inclusion
- **pej** - *v* - demolish
- **pel`aQ** - *n* - eggshell; coffin
- **pem** - *n* - daytime

- **pemjep** - *n* - midday
- **penSIlvenya`** - *n* - Pennsylvania
- **peng** - *n* - torpedo; missile
- **pep** - *v* - raise
- **pep`en** - *n* - current [in air or water]
- **peq** - *v* - slaughter (connotes intention, targeting specific victims)
- **peQ** - *n* - magnetism
- **peQchem** - *n* - magnetic field
- **peQnagh** - *n* - magnet
- **per** - *n* - label
- **per** - *v* - label; ascertain; specify
- **per naH** - *n* - pear
- **per yuD** - *n* - code name
- **perleth** - *n* - stump (this applies to trees, etc., not to body parts)
- **peS** - *v* - supply, furnish, provide, dispense [in the sense of "hand out, give out, distribute"] **X qotmeH Y peS** invest Y in X
- **pet** - *v* - be welded (together)
- **petaQ** - *excl* - [epithet]
- **petben** - *n* - thump, thud **petben tlhen** make a thump/thud, go thump/thud
- **petqaD** - *n* - bone-mender (medical device)
- **pey** - *n* - acid
- **pe`** - *v* - cut
- **pe`bII** - *n* - lightning
- **pe`meH`echlet** - *n* - cutting board
- **pe`meH taj** - *n* - cutting knife
- **pe`ru`** - *n* - Peru
- **pe`vII** - *adv* - forcefully; by force
- **pe`vIIHa`** - *adv* - gently
- **pe``egh** - *v* - keep score
- **pIch** - *n* - fault; blame
- **pIch** - *v* - blame
- **pIchSIv** - *n* - vinegar
- **pID** - *v* - coat [food] with herbed mixture
- **pID** - *v* - slang for laS (ink up, put paint on a brush)
- **pIgh** - *n* - ruins
- **pIH** - *v* - be suspicious
- **pIH** - *v* - expect (pIH and teQ do overlap, the way "expect" and "assume" do. A sentence like "I assume/expect A is true" can use either. But "I expect A to happen" is only pIH. A way to make the difference is this: Expect implies there is sufficient data to back up one's position. Assume implies there is very limited, or no, data to back up one's position.)
- **pIj** - *adv* - often; frequently
- **pIjHa`** - *adv* - seldom; infrequently

- **pIl** - *v* - be stimulated; be inspired; be motivated
- **pIlam naH** - *n* - plum
- **pIlghIm** - *n* - mast, flagpole
- **pIlHa`** - *v* - be unmotivated
- **pIlHa`wΓ** - *n* - apathetic person
- **pIIIpIynaS** - *n* - the Philippines
- **pIlmoH** - *v* - stimulate; inspire; motivate
- **pIm** - *v* - be different
- **pIn** - *n* - boss; expert, authority [slang]; the person in charge of anything
- **pIn tlhoy`** - *n* - territorial wall [e.g. Berlin Wall]
- **pInHom** - *n* - apron (clothing) (slang)
- **pIn`a`** - *n* - master
- **pIp** - *n* - spine
- **pIpyuS** - *n* - pipius [whose claws are used as food, requiring breaking]
- **pIq** - *n* - time period from now (future)
- **pIqaD** - *n* - Klingon writing system
- **pIqcho`** - *n* - athlete
- **pIqcho` chojmoHwΓ** - *n* - trainer (a fitness trainer)
- **pIqcho` qaD** - *n* - athletic competition, sport
- **pIqcho` Quj** - *n* - athletic competition, sport
- **pIqcho` waq** - *n* - sneaker, tennis shoe, (UK) trainer
- **pIQ** - *v* - be direct
- **pIQHa`** - *v* - be indirect; be roundabout; be devious
- **pIr** - *v* - be fertile (refers to both land and creatures)
- **pIraqSIS** - *n* - Praxis [Klingon moon]
- **pIra`Ha** - *n* - Prague
- **pIrmuS** - *n* - bottom [underside of something; not interior bottom]
- **pItSa` chab** - *n* - pizza
- **pItlh** - *excl* - done; all done; all finished
- **pItlhbergh** - *n* - Pittsburgh
- **pIv** - *v* - be healthy
- **pIvchem** - *n* - warp field
- **pIvghor** - *n* - warp drive
- **pIvllob** - *n* - warp factor
- **pIvyoch** - *n* - pffiotics (pungent Klingon beverage)
- **pIw** - *n* - odor
- **pIw rebmugh** - *n* - incense [used regardless of the material the incense is made of]
- **pIwSIp** - *n* - ammonia (This is the gas, not the cleaning liquid)
- **pΓ** - *v* - be fat [no implication of obesity]; be bold [typeface]
- **po** - *n* - morning

- **po** - *n* - Tibet
- **pob** - *n* - hair [on body]; animal's hair or fur
- **pob yIvbeH** - *n* - sweater
- **poch** - *v* - plant
- **poD** - *v* - be clipped
- **poDmoH** - *v* - clip
- **pogh** - *n* - glove
- **poH** - *n* - period of time
- **poH** - *v* - time
- **poHSer** - *n* - compost
- **poj** - *n* - analysis
- **poj** - *v* - analyze
- **pol** - *v* - keep; save; store (keep something somewhere); save, store (on a computer)
- **polHa`** - *v* - discard
- **pom** - *n* - dysentery
- **pomtut** - *n* - battering ram
- **pon** - *v* - persuade; convince
- **pong** - *n* - name
- **pong** - *v* - name; call
- **pop** - *n* - reward; prize; honor; token of esteem [for an achievement]
- **popSop** - *n* - sodium
- **poq** - *n* - indigestion
- **poQ** - *v* - demand; require
- **por** - *n* - leaf [of a plant]; heart (card suit)
- **por Ho'Du`** - *n* - rake (for leaves)
- **por pur** - *v* - to smoke [a leaf]
- **porgh** - *n* - body
- **porgh Dotlh** - *n* - health
- **porgh mIw** - *n* - bodily function
- **porghQeD** - *n* - biology; anatomy [scientific study of bodily functions]; physiology
- **porghej** - *n* - biologist; anatomist; physiologist
- **portughal** - *n* - Portugal
- **poS** - *n* - left [side]
- **poS** - *v* - be open; be opened
- **poSmoH** - *v* - open
- **potlh** - *n* - consequential thing; something important; important thing
- **potlh** - *v* - be important
- **pov** - *n* - afternoon
- **pov** - *v* - be excellent
- **povjaj** - *n* - Tuesday

- **poymar** - *n* - mystery [a real "mystery", something that confounds people]
- **poy`** - *v* - confiscate
- **po`** - *v* - be expert; be skilled
- **po`lligh** - *n* - sauce [any type of sauce]
- **po`llIsqa`** - *n* - Poland
- **po`lo** - *n* - polo (sport)
- **po`lo yIvbeH** - *n* - polo shirt
- **po`oH** - *n* - corner [of the street, of a piece of paper]
- **po`wI** - *n* - expert
- **pub** - *v* - boil
- **puboS** - *n* - scapula
- **pubtaHbogh ghargh HIq** - *n* - boiling worm wine
- **puch** - *n* - toilet
- **puchpa`** - *n* - washroom; toilet; bathroom
- **pugh** - *n* - dregs
- **puH** - *n* - land
- **puHley`** - *n* - cape, point [This is a geographical term.]
- **puH beQ** - *n* - plains, flatlands
- **puH Duj** - *n* - car
- **puH nIl** - *n* - grassland, steppe
- **puH taD** - *n* - tundra
- **puH yIQ** - *n* - swamp, wetlands
- **puj** - *v* - be weak
- **pujmoH** - *v* - weaken
- **pujwi** - *n* - weakling; weak one
- **pul** - *v* - be ground up
- **pum** - *n* - accusation
- **pum** - *v* - accuse
- **pum** - *v* - fall
- **pummoH** - *v* - knock down
- **pumnuj** - *n* - handcuffs, manacles
- **pumnuj reD`eS** - *n* - inefficient bureaucracy
- **pun** - *v* - be low; be deep (in pitch) [as in deep voice]
- **pung** - *n* - mercy
- **pup** - *v* - be perfect; be exact; be high-resolution
- **pupHa`** - *v* - be approximate; If it's necessary to hedge one's bets adverbially, chaq "perhaps" and ghaytan "likely" are acceptable.
- **pup** - *v* - kick
- **puq** - *n* - child; offspring
- **puq chonnaQ** - *n* - fork
- **puq Hol** - *n* - baby talk [children's language]

- **puq lut** - *n* - fairy tale
- **puq lut rorgh** - *n* - fairy tale
- **puq poH** - *n* - generation
- **puqbé`** - *n* - daughter
- **puqlod** - *n* - son
- **puqnΓ** - *n* - grandchild
- **puqnΓ be`** - *n* - granddaughter
- **puqnΓ loD** - *n* - grandson
- **puQ** - *v* - be fed up
- **pur** - *v* - inhale
- **puS** - *v* - be few; be several; be a handful
- **puS** - *v* - sight [with gunsight]
- **puv** - *v* - fly
- **puy** - *v* - wreck
- **puyjaq** - *n* - nova
- **pu`** - *n* - horn (of animal)
- **pu`** - *n* - phaser
- **pu`beH** - *n* - phaser rifle
- **pu`bej** - *n* - phaser rifle
- **pu`beq** - *n* - phaser crew
- **pu`DaH** - *n* - phaser banks
- **pu`HIch** - *n* - phaser pistol
- **pu`jIn** - *n* - map; blueprint [architect's plan of a building etc.]
- **pu`porgh `oQqar** - *n* - ginger
- **pu`veng** - *n* - twig; also: cat's whiskers

q

- **qab** - *n* - face
- **qab** - *v* - be bad
- **qab jech** - *n* - mask
- **qach** - *n* - building; structure; house
- **qach choghvat** - *n* - porch
- **qach DIS** - *n* - basement
- **qach noy** - *n* - landmark (building)
- **qaD** - *n* - challenge; test of one's abilities; contest
- **qaD** - *v* - challenge; face; resist; oppose; confront; do something out of defiance
- **qaD mIr** - *n* - tournament
- **qaDrav** - *n* - a place in the first city, "place of challenges"

- **qaDvan** - *n* - probation
- **qagh** - *n* - serpent worm [as food]; ~gagh~
- **qagh** - *v* - interrupt
- **qaghwI** - *n* - Klingon ~'~ sound
- **qaH** - *n* - sir
- **qaj** - *v* - soar
- **qajunpaQ** - *n* - courage; audacity
- **qal** - *v* - be corrupt
- **qalIvornIya** - *n* - California
- **qalmoH** - *v* - corrupt
- **qalmuS** - *n* - color (the state of being in color, as opposed to black-and-white)
- **qalmuS lung** - *n* - chameleon
- **qal`aq** - *n* - frame, framework, supporting structure, skeleton
- **qal`aqmey** - *n* - Structural Support Frames
- **qam** - *n* - foot
- **qam Do Duj** - *n* - bicycle
- **qama`** - *n* - prisoner
- **qamerun** - *n* - Cameroon
- **qampuchIya`** - *n* - Cambodia
- **qan** - *v* - be old [not young]
- **qan** - *v* - use the pinky [little finger]
- **qanQIy loS** - *n* - Cancri IV (planet)
- **qanraD** - *n* - type of bird [noted for its song]
- **qanwI** - *n* - pinky; little finger
- **qang** - *v* - always [or routinely] cooperate or agree with [slang]
- **qang** - *v* - pour [from one container into another]
- **qangtlhIn** - *n* - beliefs, principles, standards, ethics, ideology
- **qap** - *v* - insist
- **qappam** - *n* - foundation [supporting under-structure of building]
- **qaq** - *v* - be preferable; be better
- **qaq naH** - *n* - closest Klingon equivalent to a watermelon
- **qar** - *v* - be accurate; be right, be correct (of a phrase, fact)
- **qar Doq** - *n* - goldfish
- **qar ghotI** - *n* - carp
- **qara`te** - *n* - karate
- **qarDaS** - *n* - Cardassia
- **qarDaSngan** - *n* - Cardassian [person]
- **qarDaSQa`** - *n* - Cardassian Union
- **qargh** - *v* - be thick, bulky [usually for inanimate objects]
- **qarpal** - *n* - trapezoid

- **qartaj** - *n* - Carthage
- **qaryoq** - *n* - type of bird [capable of mimicking speech]
- **qaryoq`a`** - *n* - type of bird [large; capable of mimicking speech]
- **qaS** - *v* - occur; happen **qaStaHvIS** while, during **qaStaHvIS wa` rep** per hour [To express a speed in distance per time] **qaStaHvIS qepHom jiIjeS** While the qepHom is happening, I participate.
- **qaSaQtan** - *n* - Kazakhstan
- **qat** - *v* - accompany [singing] with instrumental music
- **qat** - *v* - wrap; encase
- **qatalunya`** - *n* - Catalonia
- **qatra`** - *n* - Katra (vulcan soul)
- **qatru`** - *n* - nerd
- **qatlh** - *q* - why?
- **qatlhDa`** - *n* - water pipe
- **qatvoH** - *n* - shellfish, bivalve (clam, oyster, mussel, scallop, brachiopod) [There are a number of these sorts of creatures. **qatvoH** applies to various bivalves. Large **qatvoHmey** are served in non-Klingon restaurants that feature Klingon food, but they usually just call this dish "Jumbo Klingon Mollusks."]
- **qav`ap** - *n* - value; amount [of money]; rent; cost, price
- **qav`ap juH** - *n* - apartment [This is for a house or an apartment of any size that is not owned by the occupant. For a dwelling within a larger building containing several such dwellings (regardless of ownership), it's common to just say **pa`mey** (or occasionally just **pa`**).]
- **qaw** - *v* - remember
- **qaw** - *n* - memory [" . . . in the sense of the ability to remember or the power of recall"]
- **qawHa`** - *v* - misremember, remember incorrectly
- **qawHaq** - *n* - memory banks; data banks [singular]
- **qawmoH** - *v* - remind
- **qaw`** - *v* - flip over (intransitive)
- **qawno`** - *n* - remembrance, memorial (gathering or ceremony to remember and honor someone who has died)
- **qaw`moH** - *v* - flip over (transitive); turn (transitive, as in turning the pages of a book)
- **qay** - *n* - Klingon ~q~ sound
- **qayr^T Hom** - *n* - clavicle, collarbone
- **qaytu`** - *n* - parent (gender-neutral term)
- **qay** - *v* - use the middle finger [second finger]
- **qaytap** - *n* - bill, act
- **qayw^T** - *n* - middle finger; second finger
- **qay`** - *v* - be a problem; be a hassle
- **qa`** - *n* - spirit
- **qa`** - *v* - replace; substitute for
- **qa` Qoyw^T** - *n* - shaman
- **qa`llq Hol** - *n* - Scottish Gaelic
- **qa`meH** - *n* - replacement [permanent]
- **qa`meH m^T** - *n* - version number (minor)

- **qa`meH vIttlhegh** - *n* - replacement proverb
- **qa`mel** - *n* - camel
- **qa`mInar** - *n* - Kaminar
- **qa`nabIS** - *n* - cannabis
- **qa`naDa`** - *n* - Canada
- **qa`put** - *n* - monkey-like creature [smallish and pretty monkey-like]
- **qa`ramel** - *n* - caramel
- **qa`ramel Su`ghar Sawqe`** - *n* - caramel
- **qa`rI** - *n* - end [of a long bounded space; e.g. corridor; conduit; road; bridge;
- **qa`rol** - *n* - type of bird [really big; black]
- **qa`vam** - *n* - Genesis; The Big Bang
- **qa`vaQ** - *n* - hoop-and-stick maneuver; ~qa'vak~ [traditional game]
- **qa`vIn** - *n* - coffee; type of beverage
- **qeb** - *v* - squeeze [windbag instrument]
- **qebeq** - *n* - Quebec
- **qebeq veng** - *n* - Quebec City
- **qech** - *n* - idea
- **qeD** - *v* - vacate
- **qegh** - *n* - vat; barrel [for storage of liquor]
- **qeH** - *v* - resent
- **qej** - *v* - be grouchy; be mean
- **qel** - *v* - consider; take into account
- **qel** - *v* - nod (This means lower the head slightly whether or not the head is again raised. So, among other things, it can refer to nodding to the beat of music or nodding off (falling asleep). The subject might be, for example, nach "head" (even though this might be considered redundant) or the nodder. It does not take an object; Okrand did not know if Klingons would nod to say yes. qel means "lower the head".) **Qochbe' vaj qel nachDaj.** S/He nods in agreement.
- **qelHay`ya** - *n* - Kal'Hyah [Klingon equivalent of a bachelor party]
- **qellI qam** - *n* - ~kellicam~ [unit of length]
- **qelpIngan** - *n* - Kelpien
- **qelpIya`ngan** - *n* - Kelpien
- **qem** - *v* - bring
- **qempa`** - *n* - ancestor
- **qempa`QeH** - *n* - proudest spirits of Gre'thor
- **qemyu`po`** - *n* - cerebral palsy
- **qen** - *adv* - recently; a short time ago
- **qen** - *v* - wipe (object is surface being wiped, as in "I wipe my forehead")
- **qenSaS** - *n* - Kansas
- **qenya`** - *n* - Kenya
- **qeng** - *v* - carry; convey
- **qenggharu`** - *n* - kangaroo

- **qengHoD** - *n* - treasure, booty, plunder, swag, loot [context determines the best translation. If there's a lot of stuff, the plural form qengHoDmey is often but not necessarily used. The resemblance to "Captain Kang" is coincidental, but, even so, Kang's crew was careful to never say qengHoDmey when he was around]
- **qeP** - *n* - meeting
- **qeQ** - *n* - drill [military]
- **qeQ** - *v* - practice; train; prepare
- **qeQchu`** - *v* - train really well, to work really hard at it and achieve intended goals
- **qeQ** - *n* feces, fecal matter
- **qeQvav** - *n* - thingamajig, doodad
- **qeR** - *v* - shrink [get smaller, general]
- **qeRHa`** - *v* - un-shrink [grow back to original size]
- **qeRjIq'** - *n* - fireplace [specific place in a house for heating/food preparation]
- **qeS** - *n* - advice
- **qeS** - *v* - advise
- **qeSHoS** - *n* - animal like a fox
- **qeSnoDmaj** - *n* - closest Klingon equivalent to a jellyfish
- **qet** - *v* - run; jog
- **qettlhup** - *n* - type of sauce
- **qet`uy** - *n* - pine cone, something that grows on certain kinds of trees and looks much like a pine cone as seen on Earth
- **qetlh** - *v* - be dull; be uninteresting
- **qeV** - *n* - crowd
- **qeV** - *v* - crowd
- **qeVaS** - *n* - kevas
- **qeVpob** - *n* - jowl; cheek
- **qeW** - *v* - use the ring finger [third finger]
- **qeWWI** - *n* - ring finger; third finger
- **qey** - *v* - be in vain, futile
- **qeYLIS betleH** - *n* - Sword of Kahless
- **qeYLIS mInDu`** - *n* - Eyes of Kahless [a guessing game]
- **qey`Hav** - *n* - vagina
- **qe`llip** - *n* - kelp
- **qe`rot `oQqar** - *n* - carrot
- **qIb** - *n* - galaxy
- **qIbHeS** - *n* - galactic rim
- **qIch** - *v* - condemn
- **qID** - *n* - joke
- **qID** - *v* - joke; make a joke; tell a joke
- **qIgh** - *n* - shortcut
- **qIH** - *v* - meet [for the first time]
- **qIHne`nogh** - *n* - cholesterol

- **qIj** - *v* - be black
- **qIj`ej wov** - *v* - be gray
- **qIl** - *v* - cancel; abort
- **qIm** - *v* - pay attention; concentrate
- **qImHa`** - *v* - disregard
- **qImroq** - *n* - season
- **qIn** - *v* - moan, groan
- **qInlat** - *n* - Quin'lat, the city where the story of Kahless happens, where a man stands outside to wait for the storm to come and then dies
- **qInut** - *n* - scythe, sickle, falx (This is a tool resembling a sickle. It's for agriculture, but, of course, it could be used as a weapon. If it has a long handle, "scythe" may be a better translation, though it's not quite either of them.)
- **qIp** - *v* - hit [with hand; fist; implement]; knock [with hand, fist...]
- **qIproS** - *n* - Cyprus
- **qIpwt** - *n* - hitter
- **qIQ** - *v* - mutiny
- **qIrbI** - *n* - hygiene
- **qIrIbaS** - *n* - Kiribati
- **qIrqoD** - *n* - a hardy, long-lived tree with twisted branches and needle-like leaves, like a pine
- **qIr`a`** - *n* - continuum
- **qIS** - *n* - be libidinous
- **qIt** - *v* - be possible
- **qIt** - *n* - a big, fat bird native to Kronos, which is able to fly, but not for a long time (like a guinea fowl)
- **qItbe`** - *n* - female qIt
- **qItng`a`** - *n* - ~K'Tinga~ class [vessel]
- **qItloD** - *n* - male qIt
- **qItoy** - *n* - prostitute [slang]
- **qIv** - *n* - knee
- **qIvon** - *n* - body part [not further identified]
- **qIvon belmoH** - *excl* - I need to go to the bathroom
- **qIvo`rIt** - *n* - ~K'Vort~ class [vessel]
- **qΓ** - *v* - sign; register, sign up for (an account) **mab qΓ** register for an account [used for signing a treaty, contract, loan agreement, signing up for a conference or class or even for auditions for a team or show; what underlies this is that something — an obligation or commitment or pact or response or arrangement of some sort — comes about as a result of the signing (or signing up). **qΓ** can also be used for signing a petition. In this case, the signer hopes for an action or response on the part of the recipient of the petition, knowing, however, that it may not come to pass. What might come about as a result of the signing is potential. The signing (or signing up) need not be done by putting pen to paper or the like. It can be electronic (e-signing) or anything else that is recognized by the parties involved. **qΓ** is still the verb used for this. The object of **qΓ** is the document (actual or electronic or whatever) that the "signature" ends up on or associated with, thereby becoming documentation of the commitment.]
- **qobra` għargħ** - *n* - cobra
- **qoch** - *n* - partner
- **qoch** - *v* - squeeze into (a space) [The object is the space into which the subject is squeezing itself.]

- **qoch`uq** - *n* - rubber [The gummy material]
- **qoD** - *n* - inside; interior
- **qogh** - *n* - belt
- **qogh** - *n* - ear [external; cartilaginous flap]
- **qoH** - *n* - fool
- **qoj** - *conj* - or; and/or
- **qoj** - *n* - cliff
- **qol** - *v* - pronounce [refers to articulation]
- **qol** - *n* - connection of segments that are joined together; collocation **Ho` qol** set of teeth
- **qolqoS** - *n* - core; essence; essential part of something
- **qol`om** - *n* - gold
- **qomorIy** - *n* - Comoros
- **qompogh** - *n* - type of food
- **qon** - *v* - compose
- **qon** - *v* - record [any kind of recording or writing]
- **qonwΓ** - *n* - songwriter; composer
- **qonggho** - *n* - Congo
- **qongllI** - *n* - a Klingon legume like a peanut whose seeds, like Terran peanuts, grow underground
- **qongmeS** - *n* - sibling
- **qop** - *v* - arrest
- **qopagh** - *n* - diorite
- **qoq** - *n* - robot
- **qoq De`wΓ Dojmey** - *n* - botnet (computer jargon)
- **qor** - *v* - scavenge
- **qorDu`** - *n* - family
- **qorgh** - *v* - stop up; fill a hole
- **qorghwΓ** - *n* - cork; pacifier
- **qoro`na javtIm** - *n* - coronavirus
- **qorvIt** - *n* - Korvit, type of animal which farmers try to capture with korvit-traps. These animals come at night and eat the fruits from the fields. They can destroy entire fields.
- **qoS** - *n* - birthday
- **qoSov`a** - *n* - Kosovo
- **qoSqa`rIy** - *n* - Kos'Karri [Pale, serpent-like creatures which inhabited the waters crossed by the Barge of the Dead on its way to Gre'thor. This word is inherently plural. A singular one is `angwil.]
- **qoStarΓ qa** - *n* - Costa Rica
- **qoSta`** - *n* - strip; ribbon; tape [non-sticky]
- **qot** - *v* - back, sponsor, support, capitalize, invest in [To specify what or how much is invested, make use of **peS** as in **X qotmeH Y peS** ("invest Y in X")]
- **qotDIvwar** - *n* - Cote d'Ivoire, the Ivory Coast
- **qotlh** - *v* - deserve; warrant

- **qotlh** - *v* - tickle
- **qovDa`** - *n* - exponent
- **qovIj** - *n* - canine-like creature (smaller than a ngavyaw') [a smaller animal, similar to Kruge's pet]
- **qoy`** - *v* - plead; beg
- **qo`** - *n* - world; realm
- **qo` Sor** - *n* - the big "Tree of the Worlds", where the ancient Klingon gods used to live in
- **qo`la` `awje`** - *n* - cola
- **qo`qa` qo`la`** - *n* - Coca-Cola
- **qo`qaD** - *n* - phlegm
- **qo`qo** - *n* - coconut
- **qo`rIn** - *n* - chromium salts [used in tanning]
- **qo`rIn DIr** - *n* - leather [Since this is removed from a body and then altered, it is considered a material, not a body part. The phrase is used in constructions like qo`rIn DIr qogh: leather belt.]
- **qo`rob** - *n* - puppet [this is as in "puppet state" or "puppet government"]
- **qo`vID wa`maH Hut** - *n* - COVID-19 (SARS-CoV-2 disease)
- **qub** - *v* - be rare
- **quba`** - *n* - Cuba
- **qubbID** - *n* - span, run, stretch (between); hypotenuse [There are two ways to say "between", depending on meaning. (1) "between A and B" means "at some (perhaps unknown) point between A and B". In this case, A and B are the extremes of a range. The construction makes use of rav minimum and 'aqroS maximum: rav A 'aqroS B... For example, rav cha' 'uj(mey) 'aqroS loS 'uj(mey) 'ab has a length between two and four ujes (it's at least two ujes long and no more than four). (2) "between A and B" means the full stretch of time (or distance or whatever), from one end of the span to the other. In this case, the noun qubbID is used: DaSjaj buqjaj (je) qubbID maleng we travel Monday to Friday or we travel between Monday and Friday. Compare: DaSjaj buqjaj (je) qubbID maghom we meet between Monday and Friday, we meet Moday to Friday and rav DaSjaj 'aqroS buqjaj maghom we meet between Moday and Friday, we meet at some point between Monday and Friday.]
- **quch** - *v* - kidnap
- **quD** - *n* - type of sauce
- **qugh** - *v* - cruise
- **qughDo** - *n* - cruising speed
- **qughDuj** - *n* - cruiser
- **quH** - *n* - heritage
- **quH** - *v* - slice, carve
- **quHvaj** - *n* - dandruff
- **qul** - *n* - fire
- **qul chenmoH** - *v* - light a fire, ignite
- **qul mΓ wΓ** - *n* - fire dancer
- **qul naQ** - *n* - match [for lighting fire]
- **qul ngeng** - *n* - lava lake, fire lake
- **qul qaDwΓ** - *n* - firefighter
- **qul QongmoHwΓ** - *n* - firefighter, one who puts fires to sleep, but that's usually not applied until the fire is actually out
- **qul SuvwΓ** - *n* - firefighter

- **qul tuq** - *n* - "House (family, ancestral unit) of Fire" name of an opera
- **qul thay`moHwΓ** - *n* - firefighter, lit. fire tamer (less frequent)
- **qul `alwΓ** - *n* - will-o'-the-wisp
- **qulcher** - *n* - cream (dairy product)
- **qulHuD** - *n* - volcano
- **qulSIp** - *n* - methane
- **qum** - *n* - government
- **qum** - *v* - govern
- **qum DuSaQ** - *n* - public school
- **qumwΓ** - *n* - governor
- **qun** - *n* - history
- **qun** - *v* - scold
- **qunQeD** - *n* - history (the science)
- **quntej** - *n* - historian
- **qung** - *n* - hole; perforation
- **qunΓ** - *n* - adverb; adverbial
- **qup** - *n* - elder
- **quprIp** - *n* - Council of Elders
- **quq** - *v* - simultaneous; happen simultaneously
- **qur** - *v* - be greedy
- **qurDIStan** - *n* - Kurdistan
- **qurgh** - *n* - bean; beans
- **qurleH** - *n* - kur'leth (a type of weapon)
- **qurme`** - *n* - ingredient [The plural qurme`mey is a secret formula, such as the formula for Coca-Cola.]
- **qurmoQ** - *n* - larynx
- **qur`ep** - *n* - wig
- **quS** - *n* - chair **quSDaq bIba`**. Duh!
- **quSDΓ** - *n* - batch
- **quSlab** - *n* - couch, bench, chair for multiple people
- **qut** - *n* - crystal [geologic formation]
- **qut** - *v* - predict [fraudulent or suspected to be fraudulent, or if it's a carnival act or the like]
- **qutluch** - *n* - type of hand weapon; ~kut'luch~ [traditional assassin's knife]
- **qutluch patlh** - *n* - hierarchical structure
- **qutluch tay** - *n* - ~Kut'luch~ ceremony
- **qutlh** - *v* - be cheap
- **qut na`** - *n* - salt (culinary, halite) [also, sometimes, Do'ol na', presumably depending on the exact form of the substance.]
- **quv** - *n* - honor [personal honor, earned by one's behavior]
- **quv** - *v* - be honored; be honorable
- **quv bey`** - *n* - honor display
- **quvHa`** - *v* - be dishonored

- **quvHa`ghach** - *n* - dishonor; corruption
- **quvHa`ghach mIr** - *n* - losing streak
- **quvHa`moH** - *v* - dishonor
- **quvmoH** - *v* - honor **choquvmoH** thank you (to one person) **tuquvmoH** thank you (to multiple people)
- **quvyah** - *n* - habit
- **quwenya` Hol** - *n* - Quenya
- **quy`Ip** - *n* - vomit
- **qu`** - *excl* - great; wonderful [slang]
- **qu`** - *v* - be fierce; be great; be wonderful; be excellent; be superlative; be
- **qu`vIgh** - *n* - member (of an august body, like the Klingon High Council)
- **qu`vu`** - *n* - pyramid with three-sided base

Q

- **Qa** - *v* - grow (increase in size) [general term] **Qa jIb** The hair is long.
- **Qab** - *n* - theragen
- **Qach** - *v* - wield; swing [a weapon]
- **QaD** - *v* - be dry; be dried out
- **QaD** - *v* - be safe; be protected [slang]
- **QaDmoHwΓ DIr** - *n* - towel
- **Qagh** - *n* - error; mistake; [computer] bug
- **Qagh** - *v* - err; be mistaken; make a mistake
- **QaH** - *n* - help
- **QaH** - *v* - help; aid
- **QaHa`** - *v* - un-grow [shrink, get smaller back to original size]
- **Qaj** - *n* - type of animal; ~kradge~
- **Qaj tlhuQ** - *n* - type of food; ~kradge~ tail
- **Qajnav** - *n* - diaper
- **Qal** - *n* - swim
- **Qal** - *v* - be flirty (slang)
- **QalmeH DoQmIv`a`** - *n* - swimming pool
- **QalwΓ** - *n* - swimmer
- **QalwΓ Sut** - *n* - swimsuit
- **Qam** - *v* - stand
- **Qan** - *v* - protect
- **Qang** - *n* - chancellor
- **Qap** - *v* - win [a competition]
- **Qap** - *v* - work; function; succeed; operate; be in operation
- **Qapchu`** - *v* - to win (a particularly decisive or gratifying victory)

- **Qapla`** - *n* - success
- **QaplaStep** - *n* - spool; reel; spindle
- **QapmIw** - *n* - career
- **QapwΓ mIr** - *n* - winning streak [less common way to say it]
- **Qaq** - *v* - behave falsely honorably; behave in a falsely honorable manner
- **QaQ** - *v* - be good **QaQchu`** be of good quality **QaQbej** be of good quality **QaQqu`** be of good quality
- **Qargh** - *n* - fissure
- **QaS** - *n* - troops
- **Qat** - *v* - be popular
- **Qatlh** - *v* - be complex; be difficult
- **Qav** - *v* - be final; be last
- **Qaw** - *v* - rub (object is surface being rubbed; if you use something to rub (like a cloth), then use the verb **lo`** with that thing)
- **Qaw`** - *v* - destroy
- **Qay** - *n* - Klingon ~Q~ sound
- **Qay** - *v* - transfer
- **Qay`** - *v* - blow one's top; lose one's temper
- **Qay`** - *v* - use the little toe [fifth toe] [archaic]
- **Qay`mol** - *n* - puzzle [like a jigsaw puzzle or those metal hoops that need to be untangled or any puzzle that involves a physical object or objects that must be manipulated.]
- **Qay`mol teSra`** - *n* - puzzle piece [referring to a jigsaw puzzle]
- **Qay`wΓ** - *n* - little toe; fifth toe
- **Qa`** - *n* - type of animal
- **Qa`Hom** - *n* - type of animal [similar to a ~Qa'~; but smaller]
- **Qa`raj** - *n* - type of animal; ~ka'raj~
- **Qeb** - *n* - ponytail holder [slang]
- **Qeb** - *n* - ring [for finger]
- **Qechjem** - *n* - stem, stalk
- **Qechjem`a`** - *n* - trunk (of tree)
- **QeD** - *n* - science
- **QeDpIn** - *n* - science officer
- **QeH** - *n* - anger
- **QeH** - *v* - be angry; be mad
- **Qej** - *v* - cherish, treasure; value; prize; consider precious
- **Qel** - *n* - doctor; physician
- **Qel boQ** - *n* - doctor's aide, nurse
- **QelHom** - *n* - doctor's aide
- **Qem** - *v* - holster, sheathe, pocket (weapon, tool, instrument)
- **QemjIq** - *n* - hole; cavity
- **Qen** - *v* - be naked, be nude
- **Qenno`** - *n* - pulp (of a plant)

- **Qenvob** - *n* - ground-up; dried-up mixture for brewing tea; tea-brewing mixture
- **Qep** - *v* - be anxious (about), worry (about) [takes an object]
- **Qep`It** - *n* - gas produced within the body [belch; flatulence etc.]
- **Qeq** - *v* - aim; face (The object is the one oriented toward someone or something, and the thing or person being faced is marked with -Daq. With this meaning, this verb is often used with -'egh or -chuq.)
- **Qer** - *v* - revert (to)
- **QermoH** - *v* - recycle [Recycle trash or reuse something that cannot fulfil its original purpose anymore]
- **Qev** - *v* - stew
- **Qey** - *v* - be tight
- **QeyHa`** - *v* - be loose
- **QeyHa`moH** - *v* - loosen
- **QeymoH** - *v* - tighten
- **Qey`** - *v* - be cool (moderately cold)
- **Qe`** - *n* - restaurant
- **Qe` much** - *n* - cabaret (show) [the show performed in a much Qe']
- **Qe`jIj** - *n* - catalyst
- **QI** - *n* - bridge [e.g. over river]
- **QIb** - *n* - shadow
- **QIb** - *v* - filter, strain, sieve, sift [Only for physical filtering, not for filtering words. The object is the thing that gets filtered.]
- **QIch** - *n* - speech [vocal sounds]
- **QIch wab** - *n* - phoneme
- **QIch wab Ho`DoS** - *n* - pronunciation
- **QIch wab ngutlh qol** - *n* - alphabet, writing system
- **QIch wab Sar** - *n* - allophone
- **QID** - *v* - wound
- **QIghpej** - *n* - Klingon agonizer
- **QIH** - *n* - damage; destruction; wound
- **QIH** - *v* - damage; cause damage
- **QIH** - *v* - wrong; treat unjustly
- **QIj** - *v* - explain
- **QII** - *v* - be desperate [" . . . as when there's no way out, they have nothing to lose. This includes ideas like 'last-ditch, do-or-die, hopeless, doomed'""]
- **QIm** - *n* - egg
- **QIm julHom** - *n* - yolk (slang)
- **QImHal** - *n* - ovary
- **QIn** - *n* - message
- **QIn** - *n* - sharp end [e.g. on pen]; spearhead
- **QIn** - *v* - inject
- **QIn pup** - *n* - plain spearhead [with single sharp point]
- **QIn tum** - *n* - postal service

- **QIn tum qach** - *n* - post office
- **QIn vagh** - *n* - spearhead [with multiple points]
- **QIn `echletHom** - *n* - postcard
- **QIncha`** - *n* - type of animal; ~krincha~
- **QIngheb** - *n* - an ancient weapon similar to the ghIntaq-spear. The handle is longer and the blade has a bent horn at the end. Not used very often anymore.
- **QIp** - *v* - be stupid
- **QIq** - *v* - draw, pull out (weapon, tool, instrument)
- **QIS** - *n* - wavy-bladed knife
- **QIS** - *v* - stitch (the object is the thing being sewn or stitched together); sew
- **QISmaS** - *n* - Christmas
- **QIStaq** - *n* - Kri'stak (volcano on Kronos)
- **QISten lalDan** - *n* - Christianity
- **QIt** - *adv* - slowly
- **QIv** - *v* - be inferior
- **QΓ** - *n* - military
- **QΓ lop** - *n* - a traditional holiday
- **QΓ tomer** - *n* - Khitomer [planet]
- **QΓ tu`** - *n* - Paradise
- **QΓ yaH** - *excl* - *?!#@ [curse]
- **Qo** - *n* - tendency, propensity
- **Qob** - *n* - danger
- **Qob** - *v* - be dangerous
- **Qoch** - *v* - disagree
- **Qochbe`** - *v* - agree
- **QoD** - *v* - maneuver [engines]
- **Qogh** - *n* - type of animal
- **QoghIj** - *n* - brain [organ]
- **Qoghogh** - *v* - snort [like a pig does, but not restricted to pigs or targs]
- **QoH** - *v* - tap **Tom volchaH QoH Anne**. Anne tapped Tom on the shoulder. **raS vIQoH**. I tap on the table.
- **Qoj** - *v* - make war
- **Qol** - *v* - beam away
- **Qom** - *v* - be hazardous; be perilous; be treacherous [slang]
- **Qom** - *v* - experience an earthquake or tremor
- **QonoS** - *n* - journal; log
- **Qong** - *v* - sleep
- **QongDaq** - *n* - bed
- **QongDaq buq** - *n* - bed pouch; sleeping bag
- **QongDaq buqHom** - *n* - pillow; bed pouch
- **QongDaq `echlet tun** - *n* - mattress

- **QongDaqDaq** - *n* - in bed
- **QongmeH Duj** - *n* - sleeper ship
- **QongmoH** - *n* - put to sleep; extinguish [fire]
- **Qop** - *v* - be dead [referring to food] [slang]
- **Qop** - *v* - be worn out
- **QopmoH** - *v* - wear out
- **QoQ** - *n* - music
- **QoQ ghom** - *n* - band (group playing music)
- **QoQ ngutlh** - *n* - written musical note (when referring to the glyph or character itself)
- **QoQ jan** - *n* - musical instrument
- **QoQ yaH** - *n* - stage (for musical performances)
- **Qor** - *v* - fight; battle [very minor fight]
- **Qorgh** - *v* - take care of; care for
- **Qorwagh** - *n* - window
- **QoS** - *v* - be sorry
- **Qot** - *v* - lie; recline
- **Qotmagh Sep** - *n* - Krotmag region
- **Qotlh** - *v* - disable
- **Qovpatlh** - *excl* - [epithet]
- **Qoy** - *v* - hear; listen to
- **Qoy`** - *v* - spill
- **Qoyje`** - *n* - certificate, diploma
- **Qoylu`taH** - *v* - the clock is ticking (idiomatically) [Is used in a situation when one is working towards a deadline, for instance.]
- **Qo`** - *excl* - no; I won't; I refuse; I disagree
- **Qo`noS** - *n* - Kronos [the Klingon home world]
- **Qu** - *v* - cast (metal)
- **Qub** - *v* - think
- **Quch** - *n* - forehead
- **Quch** - *v* - be happy; be merry
- **QuchHa`** - *v* - be unhappy
- **QuD** - *n* - insurrection
- **Qugh** - *n* - disaster
- **QuH** - *v* - attract (for people)
- **QuHHa`** - *v* - repel (for people)
- **Quj** - *n* - game
- **Quj** - *v* - play a game
- **QujmeH moQ** - *n* - ball
- **QujwI IIw** - *n* - game token; game piece
- **Qul** - *v* - research
- **Qulpa`** - *n* - research lab

- **Qum** - *n* - communication
- **Qum** - *v* - communicate
- **QumeH ngaSwΓ** - *n* - mold (for casting)
- **QumpIn** - *n* - communications officer
- **Qumran** - *n* - scroll
- **QumwΓ** - *n* - communicator; communications device
- **Qun** - *n* - god; supernatural being
- **Qun le`aq** - *n* - angel
- **Qung** - *v* - be rounded, blunt [like the corner of table that is not a sharp angle]
- **Qup** - *v* - be young
- **QuQ** - *n* - engine
- **Qur** - *n* - structure, organization, arrangement, anatomy
- **QuS** - *n* - conspiracy
- **QuS** - *v* - conspire
- **Qut** - *v* - be vulgar
- **Qutlh** - *v* - support
- **Quv** - *n* - coordinates
- **Qu`** - *n* - duty; quest; mission; task; chore
- **Qu`Hom** - *n* - errand
- **Qu`vatlh** - *excl* - #*@! [general invective]

r

- **rab** - *v* - be gigantic, be huge, be humongous, be giant, be enormous
- **rach** - *v* - invigorate; fortify; strengthen
- **rachwΓ** - *n* - nurse
- **raD** - *v* - force; compel
- **ragh** - *v* - decay; rust; corrode
- **raghbΓ** - *n* - rugby
- **raghghan** - *n* - doll, action figure, miniature humanoid
- **raHta`** - *n* - type of food; ~racht~
- **rajma`** - *n* - kidney
- **ral** - *v* - be violent
- **ram** - *n* - night
- **ram** - *v* - be trivial; be trifling; be unimportant; be insignificant
- **ramDung** - *n* - gum (as in chewing gum) (This really refers to a not-sweet Klingon version of gum)
- **ramjep** - *n* - midnight
- **rap** - *v* - be the same
- **rapmar** - *n* - oar

- **raq** - *v* - be repetitive/redundant
- **raqchap** - *n* - privateer
- **raqDar** - *n* - pirate
- **raqDar chap** - *n* - privateer
- **raqvel** - *n* - railing without post
- **raQ** - *n* - camp [military term]; outpost
- **raQ** - *v* - manipulate by hand; handle [One can {raQ} a {betleH}, meaning move it around in various ways, but the {betleH} by itself isn't doing anything. Indeed, one may {raQ} any (non-powered) hand tool. By extension, {raQ} is also used for creating a work of art, since the clay or stone or whatever just sits there until the {raQwI}' (so to speak) comes along.]
- **raQpo`** - *n* - passenger
- **rar** - *v* - connect
- **rarchuq** - *v* - be related [generally/conceptually, from rar "connect"]
- **rarwI`** - *n* - plug [this is "connector"; an electric plug is `ul rarwI`]
- **raS** - *n* - table
- **raS De`wI`** - *n* - desktop computer
- **raSber naH** - *n* - raspberry
- **raSya`** - *n* - Russia
- **raS`IS** - *n* - seed
- **raS`IS moQ naH** - *n* - pomegranate
- **ratlh** - *v* - remain
- **rav** - *n* - minimum; floor
- **rav De`lor** - *n* - stalagmite
- **ravngI`** - *n* - furniture, item of furniture (stand-alone only, not built-in)
- **rav`eq** - *n* - ceiling [of a room that has a room above it]
- **raw** - *v* - lightning
- **raw`** - *n* - type of bird [aquatic; colorful plumage]
- **ray** - *n* - Klingon ~r~ sound; trill; **ray tthen** make an r sound, trill
- **rayQeD** - *n* - genetics
- **raytej** - *n* - geneticist
- **raywal** - *n* - booth (small building) [Has a roof, not like a cubicle or carrel open at the top. A raywal is usually used for people; a HuDyar is used for storage.]
- **ray`** - *n* - targets
- **ray` tIr** - *n* - rice
- **ra`** - *v* - order; command; conduct (an orchestra)
- **ra`Duch** - *n* - triangle
- **ra`Duch leD** - *n* - right triangle
- **ra`Duch leD qubbID** - *n* - hypotenuse (normally shortened to just ra'Duch qubbID or, even more frequently when the context is clear, to just qubbID)
- **ra`Duch puj** - *n* - scalene triangle
- **ra`Duch qubbID** - *n* - hypotenuse

- **ra`Duch quv** - *n* - isosceles triangle
- **ra`Duch tIq** - *n* - equilateral triangle
- **ra`Duch tut** - *n* - prism with three-sided base
- **ra`ghomquv** - *n* - High Command
- **ra`taj** - *n* - coffee with liquor; Raktajino
- **ra`wI** - *n* - commander
- **ra`wI lupwI** - *n* - taxi
- **ra`yIn** - *n* - Rhine
- **rebmugh** - *n* - resin
- **rech** - *v* - exhale
- **reD** - *n* - exterior wall; side [of something]
- **reDIgh** - *n* - fluorine
- **reDyev** - *n* - shortage
- **reD`eS** - *n* - bureaucracy [The slang expression **pumnuj reD`eS** is used if things are definitely inefficient]
- **regh** - *v* - bleed
- **reghuluS** - *n* - Regulus
- **reghuluS`Iw HIq** - Regulan blood wine
- **reghuluS`Iwghargh** - *n* - Regulan bloodworm
- **reghuluSngan** - *n* - Regulan
- **reH** - *adv* - always
- **reH** - *v* - play
- **rejghun** - *n* - undergarments, underwear [This refers to underwear in general. To be more specific, say rejghun yopwaH bID, etc.]
- **rejghun yIvbeH** - *n* - undershirt
- **rejghun yopwaH** - *n* - boxer shorts
- **rejghun yopwaH bID** - *n* - underpants
- **rejghun yopwaH naQ** - *n* - long underwear
- **rejghun yopwaH Qey** - *n* - boxer briefs
- **rejghun yopwaHHom** - *n* - briefs
- **rejmorgh** - *n* - worrywart
- **rel** - *v* - be dazed [in the sense of confused, unable to think properly, bewildered]
- **relleghDaq** - *n* - psychokinesis, telekinesis
- **rem** - *v* - suck (e.g. through a straw)
- **remloS** - *n* - gut, guts
- **rem`ay`** - *n* - diaphragm, thoracic diaphragm (body part)
- **ren** - *v* - design, map out, plan (a physical object)
- **renwI** - *n* - designer, architect
- **renyarDaq** - *n* - psychic ability
- **renyarDaq QeD** - *n* - parapsychology
- **renyarDaq tej** - *n* - parapsychologist
- **rep** - *n* - hour; o'clock

- **repnuj** - *n* - gum (oral anatomy)
- **republHyqaDomInIqa`na** - *n* - Dominican Republic
- **rep`eSlaqram** - *n* - mascot
- **req** - *n* - wax
- **reqwer** - *n* - shrimp-like animal
- **reS** - *v* - grow (flowers/plant/vegetables) [as in "she grows carrots"]
- **reS** - *v* - conjure, cast a spell
- **reStav** - *n* - shin, forearm
- **reStav Hom** - *n* - shinbone, tibia
- **ret** - *n* - time period ago
- **ret** - *v* - be most recent
- **retlaw** - *n* - dent, indentation
- **ret`aq** - *n* - handle; hilt [of knife; ~bat'leth~]
- **rethl** - *n* - area beside; area next to
- **rev** - *v* - quote
- **rewbe`** - *n* - citizen
- **rewve`** - *n* - air (everyday word)
- **rewve` mIjdang** - *n* - fan, handheld fan
- **rey** - *v* - squeeze and stretch out [windbag instrument]
- **rey`** - *n* - special performance or presentation [This is a noun that's kind of hard to define in a word or two, but it refers to a performance or presentation that's pretty special in some way. Maybe it's something that happens only once, not to be repeated. Or maybe it occurs regularly but not very often, so it's something looked forward to well in advance. Maybe it's something that features a special performer or performers.]
- **re`chIV** - *n* - internal organ
- **re`Hom`at** - *n* - scarf (on neck)
- **re`llng** - *n* - instinct (singular)
- **re`nop** - *n* - shard
- **re`tISyav** - *n* - spermatozoon, sperm (plural takes -mey)
- **re`yub** - *n* - habitat [sci-fi word for living structures on alien planets, or in space]
- **rIb** - *v* - be spread, spread out [like a deck of cards fanned out on a table or peanut butter on a piece of bread]
- **rIch** - *v* - talk about, discuss [The object of this verb is the topic of the discussion.]
- **rIchwIn** - *n* - directive, injunction
- **rID** - *v* - digest (the process food goes through)
- **rID`oH** - *n* - the closest Klingon equivalent to barley
- **rID`oH HIq** - *n* - barley liquor, beer made from barley
- **rIgh** - *v* - be lame
- **rIH** - *v* - energize
- **rIHwI** - *n* - energizer
- **rIj** - *v* - be moored, be anchored
- **rIjHa`** - *v* - be adrift; float (in air/space)
- **rIjmeH tIhegh** - *n* - tether, leash

- **rIjwI** - *n* - tether, leash (short form)
- **rIl** - *v* - play [a horn/wind instrument]
- **rIl** - *v* - use the thumb [usually used to/about children]
- **rIlwI** - *n* - thumb [usually used to/about children]
- **rImbey** - *n* - hormone
- **rIn** - *v* - be accomplished; be finished
- **rIp** - *n* - council; assembly
- **rIq** - *v* - pioneer, break through, innovate [This would apply to a scientific breakthrough or discovery, but not to, say, setting a new record in a bat'lath twirling competition]
- **rIQ** - *v* - be injured; be damaged
- **rIQmoH** - *v* - injure
- **rIS** - *n* - click **rIS tthen** (it) produces a click sound
- **rIS** - *v* - make a clicking, cracking, or snapping sound, emit a signal [rIS originally referred to emitting sound only. Later the meaning was extended to mean emitting any sort of signal – sound, radiation, smell, etc. tlhuD refers to radiation only.]
- **rISIIw** - *n* - tar
- **rIt** - *v* - summon
- **rItlh** - *n* - pigment; paint; dye
- **rItlh naQ** - *n* - pigment stick
- **rItlh vol** - *n* - stencil
- **rItlh `echlet** - *n* - ink pad
- **rIv** - *v* - split [like an axe does to a watermelon]
- **rIvSo`** - *n* - embassy
- **rIymuS** - *n* - Remus
- **rΓ** - *v* - hail
- **rΓgheS** - *n* - deflector (singular)
- **rΓmeH wovmoHwI** - *n* - beacon
- **rΓSe`** - *n* - hailing frequency
- **rΓwI** - *n* - loudspeaker
- **ro** - *n* - trunk [of body]
- **rober** - *n* - axis
- **rober jan** - *n* - lathe
- **robwIl** - *n* - nightmare (this can be the object of naj "dream" or SIQ "endure" and some other verbs, but generally not ghaj "have" (unless you somehow literally possess a nightmare))
- **rob`agh** - *n* - hologram
- **roD** - *adv* - customarily; habitually; regularly; automatically; routinely
- **roDSer** - *n* - dimension
- **roDSon** - *n* - uvula
- **rogħ** - *v* - ferment
- **rogħmoH** - *v* - cause to ferment
- **rogħvaH** - *n* - population

- **roj** - *n* - peace
- **roj** - *v* - make peace
- **rojHom** - *n* - truce
- **rojmab** - *n* - peace treaty
- **rojmab qep** - *n* - peace talks; peace meeting
- **rojpup** - *n* - entropy
- **rol** - *n* - beard
- **rol taj** - *n* - razor
- **rom** - *n* - accord
- **romanΓ ya`** - *n* - Romania
- **roma`** - *n* - Rome
- **romta`** - *n* - octave
- **romton** - *n* - bracket, corbel
- **romuluS** - *n* - Romulus
- **romuluS HIq** - *n* - Romulan ale
- **romuluSngan** - *n* - Romulan
- **rom`on** - *n* - zinc
- **ron** - *v* - be banking; be rolling [aircraft rotates around longitudinal axis];
- **ronmoH** - *v* - throw [dice]; bank [aircraft]; roll
- **rong** - *v* - roast, grill, broil [can be used generally, not just for how Terrans tend to ruin food]
- **rop** - *n* - disease
- **rop** - *v* - be sick; be ill
- **roptoj** - *n* - scar (result of some sort of disease, infection, etc.)
- **ropyaH** - *n* - infirmary
- **ropyaH qach** - *n* - hospital
- **rop`a`** - *n* - plague
- **roq** - *v* - be fragile, be delicate, be flimsy
- **roQ** - *v* - put down
- **ror** - *v* - be fat, not lean [implies bulk due to body fat or the like; anthropomorphizes inanimate objects]
- **orgh** - *v* - be fantasy [This is "be fantastic" in the fantasy sense; it does not mean "be wonderful, terrific"]
- **roS** - *v* - lick; **roSbe`** (slang) be randy, be horny
- **roS** - *v* - use the third toe [archaic]
- **roSghaH** - *n* - DNA (Deoxyribonucleic acid)
- **roSHa`moH** - *v* - paralyze [cause to be paralyzed]
- **roSmaH** - *n* - chromosome
- **roSmaH bID** - *n* - X chromosome [two **roSmaH bID** chromosomes occur in Klingon females, one **roSmaH bID** chromosome and one **roSmaH pagh** chromosome occur in Klingon males.]
- **roSmaH pagh** - *n* - Y chromosome [one **roSmaH bID** chromosome and one **roSmaH pagh** chromosome occur in Klingon males.]
- **roSqa`** - *n* - archaeological artifact
- **roSqa`QeD** - *n* - archaeology

- **roSqa`tej** - *n* - archaeologist
- **roSwI** - *n* - third toe
- **rotlh** - *v* - be tough
- **rovDorgh** - *n* - teaching, precept [singular form of paQDI'norgh]
- **ro`** - *n* - fist
- **ro`leSIIb** - *n* - closest Klingon equivalent to a barnacle
- **ro` mojchugh ghIt** - on the other hand
- **ro`qa`** - *n* - tonsil
- **ro`qegh`Iwchab** - *n* - rokeg blood pie
- **ro`Sa`** - *n* - rose
- **rubyo`** - *n* - politician
- **ruch** - *v* - proceed; go ahead; do it
- **ruDelya`** - *n* - Rudellia
- **ruDelya` rop`a`** - *n* - Rudellian plague
- **rugh** - *n* - antimatter
- **ruH** - *v* - blush
- **ruj** - *v* - be physical (subject to the laws of physics; could be applied to something corporeal but also to energy)
- **run** - *v* - be short [in stature; of hair]
- **runpI** - *n* - teapot
- **rup** - *v* - fine; tax
- **ruq** - *v* - belch; burp
- **ruqwI** - *n* - grenade (slang term)
- **ruq`e`vet** - *n* - Ruk'evet [city in Gevchok region]
- **ruQ** - *v* - control manually; by hand [refers to controlling or handling something that can or may do something on its own (or due to some source of power), but the manual intervention causes it to do something else or behave differently. So if your robot vacuum cleaner starts wandering off in a direction you don't want it to go, you could {ruQ} it to get it back on track (by, say, picking it up and reorienting it).]
- **rur** - *v* - resemble
- **rura` pente`** - *n* - Rura Penthe
- **ruryuD** - *n* - rhinoceros-like animal
- **ruS** - *n* - bond
- **ruS** - *v* - have a positive charge, be positively charged
- **ruStay** - *n* - bonding ritual
- **ruSvep** - *n* - invitation
- **rut** - *adv* - sometimes; occasionally
- **rutneD** - *n* - hoe
- **rutlh** - *n* - wheel
- **rutlh** - *v* - be round [like a circle]
- **rutlh chab** - *n* - donut, doughnut
- **rutlh `echlet** - *n* - skateboard
- **rutlhHom** - *n* - scroll wheel on a computer mouse

- **ruv** - *n* - justice
- **ruv nay`** - *n* - dessert
- **ruv` etlh** - *n* - sword of justice
- **ruwanDa** - *n* - Rwanda
- **ru`** - *v* - be temporary
- **ru`Ha`** - *v* - be permanent

S

- **Sa** - *v* - rhyme with [For "A rhymes with B", you could say B Sa A or Sachuq A B je (which might be better translated as "A and B rhyme").]
- **Sab** - *v* - decline; deteriorate
- **Sach** - *v* - expand [can be used [as an adjective] for: be amplified, fleshed out, elaborated, increased in scope, etc.], be magnified
- **SaD** - *num* - thousand [number-forming element]
- **SaD DIS poH** - *n* - millennium
- **SaDevroyDa** - *n* - Schadenfreude
- **Sagh** - *v* - be serious
- **Saghan** - *num* - billion [1,000 times one million]
- **SaH** - *v* - be present [not absent]
- **SaH** - *v* - care [about]; be concerned [about]
- **SaHa`ra`** - *n* - Sahara
- **SaHHa`ghach** - *n* - disinterest; apathy
- **Saj** - *n* - pet
- **Sal** - *v* - ascend
- **Sam** - *v* - locate; seek and find
- **Sam** - *n* - shawm
- **SambaSa Hol** - *n* - Sambahsa
- **SambIya** - *n* - Zambia
- **SammarT no** - *n* - San Marino
- **Sammowa** - '*n*' - Samoa
- **San** - *n* - fate, destiny
- **SanDIy** - *n* - scar (result of a wound received in the course of fighting/battling)
- **SanID** - *num* - thousand [number-forming element]
- **SanmIr** - *n* - spore
- **Santay** - *n* - zantai (honorific, grade 4)
- **Santhar** - *n* - silicon
- **San`emDer** - *n* - plant [This refers to an individual plant, typically with stems, leaves, etc. It is not used for fungi or algae.]
- **San`on** - *n* - bit (of computer memory)
- **Sang** - *v* - obliterate
- **Sap** - *v* - volunteer

- **Saq** - *v* - land [on ground]
- **SaqDaq** - *n* - landing site
- **Saqghom** - *n* - landing party
- **Saqjan** - *n* - landing gear
- **SaqSub** - *n* - SaqSub (region on Kronos)
- **SaQ** - *v* - cry [not scream]
- **SaQatvelo`** - *n* - Georgia (country)
- **Sar** - *n* - variety
- **Sar** - *v* - be varied; be various
- **Sarbruqen** - *n* - Saarbrücken (Germany)
- **Sargh** - *n* - type of animal resembling a horse; ~sark~
- **SaS** - *v* - be horizontal
- **SaS** - *v* - be shallow; be superficial; be uncritical [slang]
- **SaS** - *v* - be unfortunate; be not good [slang]
- **Sat** - *v* - be stuck [like being stuck in a meeting or stuck in traffic; also, for some reason, it be would be for a cat stuck in a tree]
- **Satlh** - *n* - agriculture
- **Savvanwer** - *n* - nonave
- **Saw** - *v* - marry [husband does this]
- **Sawlay** - *n* - gesture [Maltz didn't know a verb for this. To use a gesture is Sawlay lo` or else a specific gesture verb (such as SIq, qay, etc.).]
- **Sawqe`** - *n* - nugget, chunk, clump
- **SawtavrΓ qa`** - *n* - South Africa
- **Saw`** - *v* - have a depth of
- **Say** - *n* - Klingon ~S~ sound
- **Say`** - *v* - be clean
- **Say`qIS** - *n* - dust, powder
- **Say`qu`moH** - *v* - sterilize
- **Say`moHmeH DoQmIv`a** - *n* - bathtub
- **Say`moHwΓ tlhagh** - *n* - soap
- **SayDeq** - *n* - surplus (This means "surplus" in general, not just in regard to economics)
- **Sa`** - *n* - general [rank]
- **Sa`Hut** - *n* - ass, rear end, buttocks; back [of something]; trunk, boot (of a car)
- **Sa`Qej Sep** - *n* - Sakrej region
- **Sech** - *n* - torch
- **SeD** - *v* - drive (a land vehicle); ride (a horse, bicycle, etc.)
- **SeDveq** - *n* - barbed spearhead
- **Segh** - *n* - race [type; sort; class]
- **SeH** - *v* - control
- **SeHlaw** - *n* - control panel
- **SeH`e`** - *n* - closest Klingon equivalent to a palm tree
- **SemΓ tIS Hol** - *n* - Semitish

- **Sen** - *v* - use the thumb [usually used to/about adults]; scoff (slang)
- **Sen** - *n* - Seine
- **SenDeq** - *n* - twin
- **SenDeq ghuD** - *n* - identical twin
- **SenDeq tlhIn** - *n* - fraternal twin
- **Seneghal** - *n* - Senegal
- **Senjorgh** - *n* - grenade
- **SenwΓ** - *n* - thumb [usually used to/about adults]
- **SenwΓ rIlwΓ je** - *n* - everybody (idiomatic phrase)
- **Seng** - *n* - trouble
- **Seng** - *v* - cause trouble
- **Sep** - *n* - region; country
- **Sep** - *v* - breed **wejlogh Sep1egh cha1 chen chorgh**. Two to the third power is eight.
- **Separ** - *n* - type of gemstone; ~separ~
- **SepHa`** - *v* - root, take a root [Not necessarily only square root. Taking a root is the inverse of raising a number to a power.]
- **Seq** - *n* - fault [seismic]
- **SeQ** - *v* - be formal; be ritualistic; be ceremonial
- **SeQHa`** - *v* - be casual
- **Ser** - *n* - progress
- **SermanyuQ** - *n* - Sherman's Planet
- **Serrum** - *n* - earwax
- **SeS** - *n* - steam
- **SeS ghItwΓ** - *n* - geyser (from which steam is emitted)
- **SeSor** - *n* - subject (in syntax)
- **SetqIn** - *adv* - alternatively, instead, rather
- **Setlhlo`** - *n* - arsenic
- **Sev** - *n* - bandage
- **Sev** - *v* - contain [an enemy]
- **Sey** - *v* - be excited
- **SeymoH** - *v* - excite
- **Se`** - *n* - frequency [radio]
- **Se` IISwΓ** - *n* - Frequency Conditioner
- **Se` IISwΓ yIb** - *n* - Frequency Conditioner Inlet
- **Se`mon** - *n* - salmon
- **Se`tu`** - *n* - saucepan
- **Se`vernamaqeDonya`** - *n* - (North) Macedonia
- **Se`vIr** - *n* - publication
- **SIbDoH** - *n* - satellite
- **SIbΓ** - *adv* - immediately
- **SIbΓ Ha`** - *v* - later; eventually; after a delay

- **SIch** - *v* - reach
- **SIchIyparIy** - *n* - Albania
- **SID** - *n* - patient
- **SIgh** - *v* - influence
- **SIH** - *v* - bend
- **SIHha'moH** - *v* - solve (slang)
- **SIHmoH** - *n* - bend [transitive]; raise (one's eyebrows)
- **SIj** - *v* - be insightful; be clever; have a keen mind [slang]
- **SIj** - *v* - slit; slash
- **SIjwΓ** - *n* - type of knife [used for food preparation]
- **SII** - *v* - divert
- **Sila`** - *n* - mirror [larger]
- **SiIovenISqa`** - *n* - Slovakia
- **SiIove`nIya** - *n* - Slovenia
- **SilwΓ** - *n* - diverter
- **SilwΓ tat noch** - *n* - Diverter Ion Sensor
- **SIm** - *v* - calculate
- **SImbabwe** - *n* - Zimbabwe
- **SImmIQ** - *n* - leaf salad
- **SImroD** - *n* - power (physics)
- **SImyon** - *n* - degree (unit of measure for temperature)
- **SInan** - *n* - compass (refers to any kind of compass. If necessary, one might distinguish by adding tlhIngan or tera' or whatever needed.)
- **SInDarIn Hol** - *n* - Sindarin
- **SIntlher** - *n* - prehistoric animal; dinosaur [non-scientific, general term]
- **SIngapor** - *n* - Singapore
- **SIp** - *n* - gas
- **SIp** - *v* - infiltrate
- **SIprat** - *n* - bristle, stiff hair or filament
- **SIq** - *v* - use the index finger [first finger]
- **SIqenDInavya`** - *n* - Scandinavia
- **SIqnaSwaq** - *n* - elf, gnome, fairy, a type of small person
- **SIqotlan** - *n* - Scotland
- **SIqwΓ** - *n* - index finger; first finger
- **SIQ** - *v* - endure; bear
- **SIQab`el** - *n* - Scrabble (the game)
- **SIQwΓ** - *n* - celebrant; recipient
- **SIr** - *v* - be unique, be unprecedented
- **SIrbIya`** - *n* - Serbia
- **SIrgħ** - *n* - string; thread; filament; spaghetti
- **SIrgħ may`ron raS** - *n* - piano or harpsichord

- **SIrgh moqwΓ may`ron raS** - *n* - piano
- **SIrgh pangwΓ may`ron raS** - *n* - harpsichord
- **SIrgh raghghan** - *n* - puppet [literally "string doll", the doll that is used in performances]
- **SIrgh `aplom** - *n* - bead
- **SIrgh `o`lav** - *n* - snare drum
- **SIrHagh** - *n* - buffoon, laughingstock (particularly insulting version of SIRHugh)
- **SIRHugh** - *n* - buffoon, laughingstock
- **SIRll** - *n* - hook
- **SIRIylangqa** - *n* - Sri Lanka
- **SIRlly** - *n* - silver
- **SIRlop** - *n* - constant [a value that never changes]
- **SIRyoD** - *n* - body armor (old form)
- **SIR`eq** - *n* - unit of radioactive decay
- **SIR`o** - *n* - network, web, mesh, lattice, nexus
- **SIS** - *v* - rain
- **SIS yoD** - *n* - umbrella
- **SIV** - *v* - wonder
- **SIyech** - *n* - cane, reed
- **SIye`rallyon** - *n* - Sierra Leone
- **SIylaw`** - *n* - hypha
- **Soch** - *n* - seventh tone of nonatonic musical scale
- **Soch** - *num* - seven
- **Soch reD mey`** - *n* - heptagon
- **Soch reD `Impey`** - *n* - pyramid [with seven-sided base]
- **SochbIp** - *num* - seven hundred thousand
- **SochbIpDIch** - *num* - seven hundred thousandth
- **SochbIp`uy`** - *num* - seven hundred billion
- **SochbIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - seven hundred billionth
- **SochDIch** - *num* - seventh
- **SochmaH** - *num* - seventy
- **SochmaHDIch** - *num* - seventieth
- **SochmaHSaghan** - *num* - seventy billion
- **SochmaHSaghanDIch** - *num* - seventy billionth
- **SochmaH`uy`** - *num* - seventy million
- **SochmaH`uy`DIch** - *num* - seventy millionth
- **Sochnethl** - *num* - seventy thousand
- **SochnetlhDIch** - *num* - seventy thousandth
- **Sochnethl`uy`** - *num* - seventy billion
- **Sochnethl`uy`DIch** - *num* - seventy billionth
- **SochSaD** - *num* - seven thousand

- **SochSaDbIp** - *num* - seven thousand million
- **SochSaDbIpDIch** - *num* - seven thousand millionth
- **SochSaDDIch** - *num* - seven thousandth
- **SochSaDSaghan** - *num* - seven trillion
- **SochSaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - seven trillionth
- **SochSaghan** - *num* - seven billion
- **SochSaghanDIch** - *num* - seven billionth
- **SochSanID** - *num* - seven thousand
- **SochSan IDbIp** - *num* - seven thousand million
- **SochSan IDbIpDIch** - *num* - seven thousand millionth
- **SochSanIDDIch** - *num* - seven thousandth
- **SochSanIDSaghan** - *num* - seven trillion
- **SochSanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - seven trillionth
- **Sochvatlh** - *num* - seven hundred
- **Sochvatlh bIp** - *num* - seventy million
- **Sochvatlh bIpDIch** - *num* - seventy millionth
- **Sochvatlh DIch** - *num* - seven hundredth
- **Sochvatlh Saghan** - *num* - seven hundred billion
- **Sochvatlh Saghan DIch** - *num* - seven hundred billionth
- **Sochvatlh` uy`** - *num* - seven hundred million
- **Sochvatlh` uy DIch** - *num* - seven hundred millionth
- **Soch` uy`** - *num* - seven million
- **Soch` uy` DIch** - *num* - seven millionth
- **SoD** - *n* - flood
- **SoD** - *v* - flood
- **Sogh** - *n* - lieutenant
- **SoH** - *pro* - you
- **Soj** - *n* - food; drink; matter; concern; affair [idiomatic use]
- **Soj choHwΓ** - *n* - replicator that produces food [slang]
- **Soj chuv** - *n* - leftover food
- **Soj qub** - *n* - haute cuisine
- **Soj naQ** - *n* - chopstick
- **Sol** - *v* - quarrel
- **Sol** - *n* - Sol, the Sun (Earth's sun)
- **Sol cha`** - *n* - Venus
- **Sol chorgh** - *n* - Neptune
- **Sol jav** - *n* - Saturn
- **Sol loS** - *n* - Mars
- **Sol Soch** - *n* - Uranus
- **Sol vagh** - *n* - Jupiter

- **Sol wa`** - *n* - Mercury
- **SolbIS** - *n* - whale, dolphin, porpoise [Any fishlike creature that has to come up to breathe air]
- **SolDeS** - *n* - sail
- **SolreySol Hol** - *n* - Solresol
- **Solrogh** - *n* - railing, guardrail, banister
- **Solrogh tut** - *n* - support for railing
- **Som** - *n* - hull
- **Soma`llya** - *n* - Somalia
- **SommΓ** - *n* - tool, implement, instrument
- **Somraw** - *n* - muscle
- **Son** - *v* - relieve (in the sense of relieving stress or pain)
- **SonchIy** - *n* - death ritual [for a leader]
- **Sonme`** - *n* - set, group, party (Groups made up of a specific number of members (whether people or otherwise) are referred to idiomatically by using Sonme' ("set, group, party") preceded by the number, so wej Sonme' is "group of three, party of three, trio, triplet," loS Sonme' is "quartet, quadruplet," and so on. cha' Sonme' ("group of two, duo") could mean twins, but SenDeqpu' is far more common.)
- **Sop** - *v* - eat
- **SopwΓpa`** - *n* - mess hall
- **SoQ** - *n* - speech; lecture; address
- **SoQ** - *v* - be closed; be shut
- **SoQmoH** - *v* - close; shut
- **Sor** - *n* - tree; club (card suit)
- **Sor** - *v* - speak non-metaphorically
- **Sor DIr** - *n* - bark (of tree)
- **Sor Hap** - *n* - wood
- **Sor Hap `awtIr ngoghmey** - *n* - xylophone
- **Sor Hap `In** - *n* - percussion instrument made of wood
- **Sor Hap ngoghmey** - *n* - xylophone
- **Sor `IventoH** - *n* - pine cone, lit. tree pineapple (the proper term is qet'uy)
- **Sorgh** - *v* - sabotage
- **Sorghmang** - *n* - sabotage
- **SorHa`** - *v* - speak metaphorically
- **Sornagh** - *n* - coma
- **Sorpuq** - *n* - copper
- **Sorya`** - *n* - Sauria
- **Sorya` HIq** - *n* - Saurian brandy
- **SoS** - *n* - mother
- **SoSbor** - *n* - core; motherboard
- **SoSbor`a`** - *n* - main core
- **SoSnΓ** - *n* - grandmother
- **SoS taj** - *n* - mother's knife

- **Sot** - *v* - be distressed; be in distress
- **Sotlaw`** - *n* - distress call
- **Sotlhqel** - *n* - yolk
- **Sov** - *n* - knowledge
- **Sov** - *v* - know
- **Soy`** - *v* - be clumsy; be awkward
- **So`** - *v* - hide; cloak; encrypt
- **So`chem** - *n* - cloaking field
- **So`chem tlhuDwΓ** - *n* - cloaking field emitter
- **So`chem tlhuDwΓ jIHwΓ** - *n* - Cloaking Field Emitter Monitor
- **So`chIm** - *n* - soh-chim
- **So`Ha`** - *v* - decloak; decrypt [done with permission, by an authorized party]
- **So`mIS Hol** - *n* - Somish [conlang]
- **So`wΓ** - *n* - cloaking device
- **So`wΓ DaH** - *n* - cloak array
- **Sub** - *n* - hero
- **Sub** - *v* - be brave; be heroic; be bold; be valiant; be intrepid [slang]
- **Sub** - *v* - be solid
- **SubmaH** - *n* - fraction, ratio [can be used to mean "frequency" in such constructions as wanI' SubmaH "frequency, occurrence ratio" or yay SubmaH" victory ratio" or "frequency of victories"]
- **Subpu` vaS** - *n* - Hall of Heroes
- **Such** - *v* - visit
- **Suchtuv** - *n* - dream (oneiric experience), hallucination (use with SIQ or naj)
- **SuD** - *v* - be green; be blue; be yellow
- **SuD** - *v* - gamble; take a chance; take a risk
- **SuD `ej wov** - *v* - be light blue; be blonde
- **SuDan** - *n* - Sudan
- **SuDqu`** - *v* - be green
- **Sugh** - *v* - install [in office]
- **SuH** - *excl* - ready; standing by
- **Suj** - *v* - disturb
- **Sum** - *v* - be near; be nearby
- **Sum** - *n* - Zoom (videochat app)
- **Sumlugh** - *n* - definition (as a definition of a word in a monolingual dictionary)
- **Sun** - *n* - discipline
- **Suntay`** - *n* - pollen
- **Sung** - *n* - native
- **Sup** - *n* - resource
- **Sup** - *v* - jump
- **SupDIng** - *n* - plant similar to cotton

- **Supghew** - *n* - type of stringed instrument (like a ukulele)
- **Suq** - *v* - acquire; obtain; get; catch
- **Suqqa`** - *v* - prepare ~qud~ in a specific way
- **SuqSIv** - *n* - core (of an apple, planet, sun, but not a group)
- **SuqwIl** - *n* - hiss **SuqwIl tlhen** to hiss
- **SuQ** - *v* - be toxic
- **Sur** - *v* - rinse; irrigate
- **Surchem** - *n* - force field
- **Surgh** - *v* - skin
- **SurIna`ma** - *n* - Suriname
- **Surma`** - *n* - force (physics concept)
- **Surmen** - *n* - pressure
- **Surya`** - *n* - Syria
- **SuS** - *n* - wind; breeze
- **SuS** - *v* - blow [into wind instrument] to produce sound
- **SuS may`ron raS** - *n* - organ (musical instrument)
- **SuS mIjdang** - *n* - fan, handheld fan
- **SuSDeq** - *n* - windbag; bellows
- **SuSHom** - *n* - whirlwind
- **SuS'a`** - *n* - tornado
- **Sut** - *n* - clothing
- **Sut DeSwar** - *n* - wardrobe, clothing closet
- **Sut HabmoHwIΓ** - *n* - iron
- **Sut veragh** - *n* - button [part of clothing]
- **Sutay** - *n* - sutai (honorific, grade 3)
- **Suto`qom** - *n* - Stockholm
- **Suto`vo`qor** - *n* - Sto-Vo-Kor
- **Sutra`ber naH** - *n* - strawberry
- **Sutlh** - *v* - negotiate
- **Sutlhne`** - *n* - amateur
- **Suv** - *v* - fight
- **Suvchu`** - *v* - fight to the death
- **Suverya`** - *n* - Sweden
- **SuvwIΓ** - *n* - warrior
- **SuwISya`** - *n* - Switzerland
- **SuwomIy** - *n* - Finland
- **Suy** - *n* - merchant
- **SuyDar** - *n* - qubit
- **SuyDar San`on** - *n* - qubit
- **SuyDuj** - *n* - merchant ship

- **SuyInj** - *n* - sweat, perspiration
- **Suy`** - *n* - type of animal; ~shooy~
- **Su`** - *excl* - ready; standing by
- **Su`ghar qut** - *n* - sugar
- **Su`ghar ramDung** - *n* - gum (as in chewing gum)
- **Su`ghar Sawqe`** - *n* - candy
- **Su`ghar SIrghmey** - *n* - cotton candy
- **Su`lop** - *n* - type of food
- **Su`nIm** - *n* - raised profile, ridges, pattern (as in fingerprints, tires, shoe tread)
- **Su`roq** - *n* - floor (in building) (Su'roq wa'DIch is the ground floor, then Su'roq cha'DIch etc.)
- **Su`roq chab** - *n* - cake with layers, tart
- **Su`SIy** - *n* - sushi
- **Su`wan ghew** - *n* - insect like a butterfly
- **Su`wIn** - *n* - whistle (A large whistle with a deep sound, such as on a large ship (seagoing ship — a starship is not likely to have one of these) or at a factory.)

t

- **ta** - *n* - record
- **ta` ngo`** - *n* - archive
- **tab** - *v* - wane, ebb, dwindle (talking about phases of a moon), idiomatic usage: "not applying yourself fully to the task at hand"
- **tabHa`** - *v* - wax (talking about phases of a moon)
- **tach** - *n* - bar; saloon; cocktail lounge
- **tach** - *v* - turn over [if something flipped over on its own accord or seemingly on its own accord]
- **tachmoH** - *v* - turn over [You'd be more likely to use tachmoH than yoymoH when moving someone from a prone to supine position. And you'd be more likely to use yoymoH than tachmoH when flipping over hamburgers or pancakes. On the other hand, either would be fine or flipping over cards, with yoymoH implying a quicker or crisper action.]
- **taD** - *v* - be frozen
- **taDmoH** - *v* - freeze
- **tagh** - *n* - lung
- **tagh** - *v* - begin a process; initiate proceedings
- **tagha`** - *adv* - finally; at last
- **taH** - *v* - be at a negative angle
- **taH** - *v* - continue; go on; endure; survive
- **taHqeQ** - *excl* - [epithet]
- **taH taH taH** - *n* - et cetera, etc. [informal]
- **taj** - *n* - knife; dagger
- **taj Hol** - *n* - propaganda
- **tajHommey** - *n* - retractable small blades on a ~d'k tahg~ knife

- **tajtIq** - *n* - type of knife
- **tajvaj** - *n* - angle; corner [of a room]
- **tajvaj leD** - *n* - right angle
- **tajvajHom** - *n* - acute angle
- **tajvaj` a`** - *n* - obtuse angle
- **tal** - *n* - cannon
- **talarngan** - *n* - Talarian [person]
- **tallIt** - *n* - cobalt
- **tam** - *v* - be quiet
- **tam** - *v* - exchange; substitute; replace
- **tamghay** - *n* - light, luminescence, illumination
- **tamghayQeD** - *n* - optics
- **tamghaytej** - *n* - person who studies optics
- **tamler** - *n* - element (in chemistry)
- **tamler qurme`mey** - *n* - chemical formula
- **tamler Sar** - *n* - isotope
- **tamler vInDa`** - *n* - isotope (Though vInDa' commonly refers to people, in this usage its plural is formed with -mey. In context, tamler may be left off.)
- **tamler wa`chaw** - *n* - periodic table of the elements
- **tamlerQeD** - *n* - chemistry
- **tamlerQeD yaH** - *n* - chemistry lab
- **tamlertej** - *n* - chemist
- **tammoH** - *v* - silence
- **tampere** - *n* - Tampere [a city in Finland]
- **tanje`rIn** - *n* - tangerine, clementine, mandarin
- **tanSanΓ ya** - *n* - Tanzania
- **tang** - *v* - trip, stumble
- **tangqa`** - *n* - type of animal [similar to a bull; used about both male and female]
- **tap** - *v* - mash; squash
- **tapqeJ** - *n* - fruit similar to a cherry
- **taq** - *v* - be scarred
- **taqmoH** - *v* - scar
- **taq`ev** - *n* - Tak'ev [city or region]
- **taQ** - *v* - be weird
- **taQbang** - *n* - exhaust; slang for either "urine" or "fecal matter"
- **tar** - *n* - poison
- **tarDIghaD** - *n* - tardigrade
- **targh** - *n* - targ
- **targh tIq** - *n* - type of food; heart of targ
- **targhoroj** - *n* - one of several crab-like animals found on Qo'noS

- **targho`nΓ** - *n* - tungsten
- **tarleq** - *n* - herb (This is a term used only in reference to food preparation)
- **tarngeb** - *n* - uranium
- **taS** - *n* - solution [liquid]
- **taSman** - *n* - ditch
- **tat** - *n* - ion
- **tat taS** - *n* - electrolyte
- **tatlh** - *v* - return [a thing to its origin or source] **tatlh`egh** return [to a place]
- **tav** - *v* - shake [transitive] **tav neH** tinker with [slang]
- **tavwΓ** - *n* - amateur (slang)
- **taw** - *n* - road, street, path, etc (physical version of He)
- **taw`ay`** - *n* - city block
- **tawΓyan** - *n* - Tawi'yan [Klingon counterpart (more or less) of the best man at a wedding. This is normally translated as "sword-bearer," but etymologically that's not quite right. It's a frozen and somewhat modified form of an old word which was apparently something like taywΓyan, having something to do with ceremony or ritual tay and sword yan, but the details of the old grammatical construction are unknown.]
- **tawleHnu`** - *n* - hopeless situation (snafu, fubar)
- **tawleHnu` pogh** - *n* - emphatically hopeless situation
- **taw`** - *v* - be ridgy, embossed [the opposite of `ap (be dented) (not used for foreheads)]
- **tay** - *n* - ceremony; rite; ritual
- **tay** - *n* - Klingon ~t~ sound
- **tay** - *v* - be civilized
- **tay** - *n* - tai (honorific, grade 1)
- **taygher** - *n* - tiger
- **taymey** - *n* - section of a book or play or the like that's separate from the main portion of the work. taymey is a frozen form and is considered singular. It's okay to say taymeymey.
- **taymoH** - *v* - civilize
- **taypeq** - *n* - civilization
- **tay`** - *v* - be together
- **ta`** - *n* - accomplishment; deed
- **ta`** - *n* - emperor
- **ta`** - *v* - accomplish
- **ta` Hol** - *n* - standard dialect
- **ta` tlhIngan Hol** - *n* - standard dialect
- **ta`qo** - *n* - taco
- **ta`tuy** - *n* - emperorship
- **teb** - *v* - fill
- **teblaw`** - *n* - jurisdiction
- **tebwΓ** - *n* - food server in a ~Dok'e~ [fast-food restaurant]
- **teghbat** - *n* - type of animal; ~teg'bat~
- **teH** - *v* - be true; be right, be correct (of a phrase, fact)

- **tej** - *n* - scientist
- **tel** - *n* - wing
- **tellarngan** - *n* - Tellarite
- **telun Hovtay`** - *n* - Tellun Star System
- **telya`** - *n* - pancreas
- **tel`em** - *n* - mentor
- **tem** - *v* - deny, contradict, disavow, claim as false [It does not mean "refuse, reject, turn down, don't permit".]
- **tem** - *n* - electron
- **tem chIjwI`** - *n* - diode
- **tem IISwI`** - *n* - transistor (This is the usual term, but it's actually shortened from DI'bI'war tem IISwI'. DI'bI'war is usually included only in contexts where it is necessary to distinguish the tem IISwI' from any device with a similar function but lacking a semiconductor.)
- **ten** - *v* - embark (intransitive)
- **tennuS** - *n* - uncle [father's brother]
- **tennuSnal** - *n* - uncle [father's sister's husband]
- **tenwal** - *n* - page (in a book)
- **tengchaH** - *n* - space station
- **tep** - *n* - cargo; baggage
- **tepqengwI`** - *n* - cargo carrier; cargo lift
- **teq** - *v* - remove; take off
- **teQ** - *v* - assume (*Not* in the sense of "assume responsibility" or "assume the throne" or "assume an air of confidence")
- **tera`** - *n* - Earth
- **tera` bIQ lung`a`** - *n* - alligator, crocodile
- **tera` buq`ach** - *n* - trombone
- **tera` chuch mIl`oD** - *n* - polar bear
- **tera` DIS`oS** - *n* - fern
- **tera` ghIch rop** - *n* - common cold
- **tera` HIq qIj** - *n* - stout (beer)
- **tera` `Insong majaj** - *n* - cauliflower
- **tera` `IventoH** - *n* - pineapple
- **tera` mabeb** - *n* - frog, toad
- **tera` majaj tIy** - *n* - kale
- **tera` majajHom'** - *n* - Brussels sprouts
- **tera` nagh DIr charwI`** - *n* - snail
- **tera` na`ran** - *n* - orange [fruit]
- **tera` na`ran chang** - *n* - marmalade
- **tera` na`ran HuH** - *n* - marmalade
- **tera` na`ran wIb** - *n* - lemon
- **tera` na`ran`a`** - *n* - grapefruit
- **tera` nI'qur** - *n* - kelp
- **tera` nutye`** - *n* - olive tree; **tera` nutye` naH** olive

- **terā` paSjav** - *n* - cinnamon
- **terā` peb`ot** - *n* - cucumber
- **terā` poH** - *n* - Earth time
- **terā` qaw** - *n* - cow
- **terā` qaw Ha`DIbaH** - *n* - beef
- **terā` qet`uy** - *n* - pine cone (Terran)
- **terā` qIrqoD** - *n* - pine
- **terā` qIrqoD qet`uy** - *n* - pine cone (Terran)
- **terā` qonglI** - *n* - peanut
- **terā` ramDung** - *n* - gum (as in chewing gum)
- **terā` raS`IS moQ naH** - *n* - pomegranate
- **terā` rop bIr** - *n* - common cold
- **terā` SeH`e`** - *n* - palm tree
- **terā` tapqej** - *n* - cherry
- **terā` targh** - *n* - pig
- **terā` targh gham na`** - *n* - ham
- **terā` targh Ha`DIbaH** - *n* - pork
- **terā` tlhuH rop** - *n* - common cold
- **terā` valqe`** - *n* - bat (animal)
- **terā` vIghro``a`** - *n* - Terran big cat (lion, tiger, jaguar, etc.)
- **terā` voDchuch** - *n* - spider (large Terran spider)
- **terā` voDchuchHom** - *n* - spider (small Terran spider)
- **terā` yav `athqam** - *n* - mushroom
- **terā` `arDeH** - *n* - ivy (Terran)
- **terā` `epIn** - *n* - peach
- **terā` `Imtly** - *n* - llama, alpaca, vicuña, guanaco
- **terā` `oQqar qIj** - *n* - licorice
- **terā`ngan** - *n* - Terran; Earther
- **teS** - *n* - ear [internal; organ of hearing]
- **teS HablI** - *n* - wireless earbud
- **teSra`** - *n* - tile (such as a Scrabble piece)
- **tet** - *v* - melt
- **tetyub** - *n* - enamel, coating (This refers to any sort of artificial coating, not just enamel. It does not apply to teeth.)
- **tetlh** - *n* - roll; scroll; list
- **tetlh** - *v* - roll [as a log rolls down a hill]
- **tev** - *n* - prize
- **tew** - *v* - entwine, be entwined (If there is an object, use tewmoH)
- **tewmoH** - *v* - entwine [something]
- **tey** - *v* - scrape

- **tey** - *v* - be uncomfortable, be close [for the sense of being close or not having wiggle room or leeway (If you were victorious, but just barely made it at the last minute or something like that, you could say tey yay.)]
- **teybe`** - *v* - be comfortable, be easy [for the sense of being not close or having wiggle room or leeway (e.g. a comfortable distance away [from something] or a comfortable victory)]
- **teywΓ** - *n* - file
- **teywΓ `echlet** - *n* - chalkboard or whiteboard or any similar surface that can be erased and reused
- **tey`** - *n* - cousin [father's brother's child or mother's sister's child];
- **tey`** - *v* - confide
- **tey`be`** - *n* - female cousin [father's brother's daughter or mother's sister's daughter]
- **tey`loD** - *n* - male cousin [father's brother's son or mother's sister's son];
- **te`nIS** - *n* - tennis
- **tI** - *n* - vegetation
- **tIb** - *v* - be nervous; be uneasy
- **tIch** - *v* - insult
- **tIgh** - *n* - custom
- **tIH** - *n* - ray; beam
- **tIH** - *n* - shaft [of spear]; the plural tIHmey means railroad tracks.
- **tIH javmaH** - *n* - X-ray
- **tIH wej** - *n* - gamma ray
- **tIj** - *v* - board; go aboard
- **tIjwΓ** - *n* - boarder
- **tIjwΓ ghom** - *n* - boarding party
- **tII** - *v* - salivate
- **tIIqemchaw`** - *n* - thingamajig, whatchamacallit
- **tIn** - *v* - be big
- **tIng** - *n* - area southwestward; area towards the southwest
- **tIngDagh** - *n* - type of stringed instrument (like a cello)
- **tIpqan** - *n* - ash, ashes [Inherently plural]
- **tIq** - *n* - heart
- **tIq** - *v* - be long; be lengthy [of an object; used for long hair]
- **tIq Hom** - *n* - dim sum
- **tIqnagh** - *n* - type of animal; ~t knag~
- **tIqnagh lemDu`** - *n* - type of food; ~t knag~ hooves; [always referred to in plural]
- **tIQ** - *v* - be ancient
- **tIr** - *n* - grain
- **tIr** - *v* - be arranged in a stack, be superimposed ["Superimpose A and B" is A B je tIrmoHchu`. One way to say "superimpose A on(to) B" is B-Daq A lanchu`.]
- **tIr ngat** - *n* - bread crumbs
- **tIr ngogh** - *n* - bread **Ha`DIbaH tIr ngogh** ham sandwich
- **tIr ngogh QaD** - *n* - toast

- **tIr ngogh vutwΓ** - *n* - baker (Most common is **vutwΓ** preceded, if need be, by **tIr ngogh** or **chab** or whatever, but **ngeSmoHwΓ** is possible.)
- **tIrΓnIDA D tabey` gho je** - *n* - Trinidad and Tobago
- **tIro`ma Hol** - *n* - Traumae [conlang]
- **tIS** - *v* - be light [weight]
- **tIv** - *v* - enjoy
- **tIw** - *v* - react emotionally, behave emotionally
- **tIy** - *v* - be curly
- **tΓ** - *v* - fix; repair
- **tΓ qa` vIghro`** - *n* - type of animal; ~tika~ cat
- **tΓ rIl** - *n* - Trill (planet)
- **tΓ rIlngan** - *n* - Trill (people)
- **tΓ var** - *n* - pedal (A pedal in a car, such as that for the accelerator or brake. This is typically the object of the verb **yuv**.)
- **tΓ wΓ** - *n* - repairer; repairman
- **tΓ yap** - *n* - magnesium
- **tob** - *v* - test conclusively; prove
- **toba` qo** - *n* - tobacco
- **toch** - *n* - palm [of hand] **toch yo** clap
- **toch** - *v* - be actual, concrete, practical, pragmatic, applied ("applied" here as in applied physics)
- **toch baQpel** - *n* - variant of **baQpel** with underhand grip, palms face exerciser
- **toch choQpel** - *n* - pull-up (underhand grip, palms face exerciser)
- **tochmu`** - *n* - bribe / normally used with the verb **chup** (recommend, suggest) and sometimes with much (present)
- **toD** - *n* - rescue
- **toD** - *v* - save; rescue
- **toDDuj** - *n* - rescue ship
- **toDSaH** - *excl* - [epithet]
- **toDuj** - *n* - courage; bravery; mettle
- **togh** - *v* - count
- **togho** - *n* - Togo
- **toH** - *excl* - so; well
- **tol** - *v* - go through, pass through, pass among [This is for passing through a crowd, or other group of objects.]
- **toj** - *v* - deceive; trick; bluff
- **tom** - *v* - tilt
- **tomat naH** - *n* - tomato
- **tomter** - *n* - funnel
- **tonSaw`** - *n* - fighting technique [used to name martial arts poses or stances; much is used for striking a pose, and takes the named stance as the object (**tonSaw'** may be dropped from the name if it's clear)]
- **tongDuj** - *n* - freighter
- **toplIn** - *n* - topaline
- **toppa`** - *n* - type of animal; ~topah~
- **toq** - *v* - be inhabited

- **toqpISIn Hol** - *n* - Tok Pisin
- **toqvIr lung** - *n* - type of animal; Tokvirian skink
- **toqwIn** - *n* - (rubber) stamp
- **toQ** - *n* - type of bird [bird of prey]
- **toQDuj** - *n* - Bird of Prey [vessel]
- **tor** - *v* - be pitching; be tilting [aircraft tilts nose up or down]
- **tor** - *v* - kneel
- **toranto** - *n* - Toronto
- **torSIV** - *n* - fiction
- **toS** - *v* - climb
- **toSwI' qal'aq** - *n* - climbing apparatus, jungle gym
- **totlh** - *n* - commodore
- **tova`Daq** - *n* - mind sharing
- **toy`** - *v* - serve [a master]
- **toyDal** - *n* - tactic (singular)
- **toy`wΓ** - *n* - servant
- **toy`wΓ`a`** - *n* - slave
- **to`** - *n* - tactics
- **to`a`** - *n* - tangent (curve)
- **to`baj** - *n* - type of animal; ~tobbaj~
- **to`nga** - *n* - Tonga
- **to`qIpo`na Hol** - *n* - Toki Pona
- **to`qIypo`na Hol** - *n* - Toki Pona
- **to`waQ** - *n* - ligament; tendon **to`waQ yIV** take some time to consider a matter
- **tu** - *v* - blink (does not take an object; you say "my eyes blink")
- **tuch** - *n* - the future (as a whole)
- **tuch** - *v* - forbid
- **tuch rIt** - *v* - prophesy, see the future, know the future [For Klingons, the "prophet" is able to "summon" the future somehow.]
- **tuch rItwΓ** - *n* - prophet [Not the religious person like Jesus or Mohammed, but more some kind of a person who seems to be able to see or know things that others can't.]
- **tuD** - *v* - thunder
- **tugh** - *adv* - soon
- **tugh** - *excl* - hurry up!
- **tuH** - *n* - maneuver [military term]
- **tuH** - *v* - be ashamed
- **tuHmoH** - *v* - shame
- **tuj** - *n* - heat
- **tuj** - *v* - be hot
- **tuj muvwΓ** - *n* - thermo-suture
- **tuj `otlh** - *n* - infrared, infrared radiation

- **tujQeD** - *n* - thermodynamics
- **tujtej** - *n* - thermodynamicist
- **tul** - *v* - hope
- **tum** - *n* - agency
- **tun** - *v* - be soft
- **tung** - *v* - discourage
- **tungHa`** - *v* - encourage
- **tungyen** - *n* - concrete
- **tungyen Say`qIS** - *n* - cement
- **tup** - *n* - minute [of time]
- **tup** - *v* - be conceptual, abstract, pure ("pure" here as in pure physics as opposed to applied physics)
- **tuq** - *n* - tribe; house; ancestral unit
- **tuq Degh** - *n* - family crest
- **tuqjIjQa`** - *n* - United Kingdom; UK
- **tuqnIgh** - *n* - member of a house
- **tuqvol** - *n* - forehead [regional]
- **tuQ** - *v* - wear [clothes]
- **tuQDoq** - *n* - mind sifter [Klingon psychic probe]
- **tuQHa`moH** - *v* - undress; take off [clothes]
- **tuQmoH** - *v* - dress; put on [clothes]
- **tur** - *v* - carry out, conduct (a mission), perform (duties)
- **turIqya`** - *n* - Turkey
- **turmiq** - *n* - urine
- **turmiq `enDeq** - *n* - urinary bladder [Strictly, the noun `enDeq refers to anatomy, but it can be used metaphorically in other contexts, which is the way it works in English.]
- **turwl** - *n* - server (computer) [if clarity is needed, say De`wl turwl "computer server"; in context, turwl alone is enough]
- **tuS** - *v* - cough
- **tut** - *n* - column
- **tut Duj** - *n* - lift, elevator ["column vehicle"; this is the cab, not the whole system]
- **tutren** - *n* - inside of limb
- **tutlh** - *v* - be tattooed, have a tattoo
- **tutlh** - *v* - be official [this is slang for "official"; when asked Maltz said nothing about "canon"]
- **tutlhmoH** - *v* - tattoo
- **tuv** - *v* - be patient
- **tuva`lu** - *n* - Tuvalu
- **tuy`** - *v* - spit out [liquids]
- **tu`** - *v* - discover; find; observe; notice
- **tu`HomwlraH** - *n* - something useless; useless thing; burden
- **tu`llip** - *n* - tulip
- **tu`lum** - *n* - teacup [older or upper-class word]

- **tu`lu`** - *v* - someone/something finds it; there is
- **tu`mΓ** - *n* - sock [one of a paSlogh chang'eng]
- **tu`na** - *n* - tuna
- **tu`nIS** - *n* - Tunisia
- **tu`qom** - *n* - shape, form, appearance, configuration **tlhaj negh; chen tu'qom.** The soldiers march in formation.

tlh

- **tlhab** - *n* - freedom; independence
- **tlhab** - *v* - be free; be independent
- **tlhach** - *n* - faction; sect
- **tlhach mu`mey** - *n* - argot; jargon
- **tlhagh** - *n* - fat; animal fat
- **tlhagnay** - *n* - Throgni [a type of plant]
- **tlhagh patat `oQqar naQHommeY** - *n* - french fries
- **tlhaj** - *v* - process, parade, march [See also boghoy procession/parade/march.]
- **tlham** - *n* - gravity; slang for order, structure [societal]
- **tlham** - *v* - slide
- **tlham rΓ gheS** - *n* - parachute
- **tlhamchem** - *n* - gravitational field
- **tlhamΓ** - *n* - geode
- **tlhan** - *v* - dig [the object is dirt or soil or a field or a road, for example, not "hole"]
- **tlhap** - *v* - take
- **tlhapqa`** - *n* - retrieve
- **tlhapragh** - *n* - monster
- **tlhaptIH** - *n* - tractor beam
- **tlhaq** - *n* - chronometer; clock
- **tlhaQ** - *v* - be funny
- **tlhar** - *v* - be allergic, be allergic to
- **tlhargh** - *v* - explore, scout, survey
- **tlharghDuj** - *n* - scout [vessel]
- **tlharwIl** - *n* - link (in a chain); episode in a TV show
- **tlharwIl Duj** - *n* - railroad car [part of a train]
- **tlhaS** - *v* - fight; battle [relatively minor fight]
- **tlhat** - *n* - grid
- **tlhath** - *n* - type of food; ~gladst~
- **tlhavqop** - *n* - punctuation [A slang expression is ghewmey. tlhavqop is inherently plural.]
- **tlhavqop ngutlh** - *n* - punctuation mark
- **tlhaw** - *v* - be inflamed

- **tlhawjoq** - *n* - mantle (geology)
- **tlhaw`** - *v* - hit [percussion instrument] with fist
- **tlhay** - *n* - Klingon ~tlh~ sound
- **tlhay** - *n* - sleeve
- **tlhay** - *v* - embalm; refers to infusing a dead body with some sort of fluid to preserve it (and thereby create a jItuj'ep mummy)
- **tlhay`** - *v* - be tame, domesticated
- **tlhay`qeQ** - *n* - domestication
- **tlha`** - *v* - chase; follow
- **tlheb** - *v* - urge; advocate; endorse **qagh vISop net tlheb** I should eat gagh. **qagh DaSop 'e' vItlheb** You should eat gagh (in my opinion). **qagh vISop 'e' vItlheb** I should eat gagh. (I know it's the right thing for me to do)
- **tlhech** - *v* - investigate
- **tlhechwi** - *v* - investigator
- **tlheD** - *v* - depart [implies setting out on a journey, having a goal or destination in mind]
- **tlhegh** - *n* - line; rope
- **tlhegh jIrmoHwi** - *n* - windlass
- **tlheH** - *n* - spell (magical) [One can say either tlheH reS or just reS alone for he/she casts a spell.]
- **tlhej** - *v* - accompany; be with
- **tlhemqaDID** - *n* - bumpkin, yokel
- **tlhen** - *v* - sound as, produce the sound of, make a(n) ____ing sound
- **tlheng`IQ** - *n* - thrax [a plant described in the novel Kahless by Michael Jan Friedman]
- **tlhep** - *v* - hang (intransitive), be suspended, be dangling; be straight (of hair)
- **tlhepwii** - *n* - uvula (informal term)
- **tlhepQe`** - *n* - saliva
- **tlher** - *v* - be lumpy
- **tlher`aq** - *n* - reef
- **tlhetlh** - *v* - progress
- **tlhevjaQ** - *n* - spear thrown with aid of a special tool
- **tlhey`at** - *n* - spacetime
- **tlhe`** - *v* - turn (intransitive)
- **tlhIb** - *v* - be incompetent; be unskilled
- **tlhIch** - *n* - smoke
- **tlhIch pur** - *v* - smoke
- **tlhIghaq** - *n* - trigak, a forest animal, predatory animal with sharp teeth
- **tlhIH** - *pro* - you [plural]
- **tlhIj** - *v* - apologize
- **tlhIl** - *n* - mineral
- **tlhIl** - *v* - mine
- **tlhIlHal** - *n* - mine
- **tlhIlwi** - *n* - miner
- **tlhIm** - *n* - carpet; rug; wall hanging; blanket

- **tlhImqaH** - *n* - type of food; ~zilm'kach~
- **tlhIn** - *v* - be particular, individual [Note that "individual" in this definition does not mean simply "single, separate" but rather something like "be attributable to something or someone" or "be uniquely associated with something or someone."]
- **tlhIneng** - *n* - potassium
- **tlhInja** - *n* - Klin Zha, a well known Klingon game
- **tlhIng yoS** - *n* - Kling district
- **tlhIngan** - *n* - Klingon
- **tlhIngan Hubbeq** - *n* - Klingon Defense Force
- **tlhIngan wo`** - *n* - Klingon Empire
- **tlhIngan yejquv** - *n* - Klingon High Council
- **tlhIngan `IH qaD** - *n* - Klingon beauty contest
- **tlhIq** - *n* - stew
- **tlhIS** - *v* - spit out [solid thing]
- **tlhIv** - *v* - be insubordinate
- **tlhΓ** - *n* - signature, territory marking
- **tlhΓ** - *v* - sign, mark (a territory) [used for signing autographs; the object of tlhI' is the document (or photo, work of art, etc.) that the signature is applied to] **bItlhI' vIneH.** I want your autograph. **paqwIj DatlhI' vIneH.** I want you to autograph my book.
- **tlhob** - *v* - ask; request; plead
- **tlhoch** - *v* - contradict; do something out of defiance
- **tlhoD** - *v* - be somewhat obscured, filtered, smudged, fuzzy
- **tlhogh** - *n* - marriage
- **tlhogh** - *v* - marry [archaic term becoming more common]
- **tlhoj** - *v* - realize
- **tlhol** - *v* - be raw; be unprocessed
- **tlhom** - *n* - dusk
- **tlhombuS** - *n* - type of food
- **tlhom chum** - *n* - sunset
- **tlhon** - *n* - nostril
- **tlhonghaD** - *n* - klongat, an animal which attacks with surprise and gives its prey no chance to defend
- **tlhong** - *v* - barter; bargain
- **tlhop** - *n* - front; area in front of; public area
- **tlhoqtlhāl** - *n* - favor (This is generally the object of a verb like tur. The recipient of the favor is marked with -vaD.)
- **tlhoQ** - *n* - conglomeration
- **tlhorgh** - *v* - be pungent [referring to food]
- **tlhorghHa`** - *v* - be bland [referring to food]
- **tlhoS** - *adv* - almost; nearly; virtually; not quite; used with a negative verb, means "barely"
- **tlhot** - *v* - land [on water; like a bird]
- **tlhov** - *v* - wheeze
- **tlhoy** - *adv* - overly; to an excessive degree; too much
- **tlhoy`** - *n* - wall; interior wall; interior face of exterior wall; territorial wall

- **tlhoy` SaS** - *n* - ceiling/floor between stories
- **tlho`** - *n* - appreciation; gratitude
- **tlho`** - *v* - thank **qatlho`** thank you (to one person) **Satlhō`** thank you (to multiple people)
- **tlho` Hutch** - *n* - tip (at restaurant, hairdresser's, etc.)
- **tlho`ren** - *n* - [unit of volume]
- **tlhub** - *n* - climax [Height of action in a narrative (not orgasm)]
- **tlhuch** - *v* - exhaust
- **tlhuD** - *v* - emit [energy; radiation; etc.]
- **tlhuDwΓ** - *n* - emitter; slang for microwave device
- **tlhuDwΓ yu`egh HISmoHwΓ** - *n* - Emitter Waveform Compressor
- **tlhugh** - *n* - type of music of which yong'el tlhugh QoQ is a subgenre
- **tlhuH** - *n* - breath
- **tlhuH** - *v* - be exhilarated; be stimulated; be invigorated [slang]
- **tlhuH** - *v* - breathe
- **tlhuHtuch** - *n* - armadillo-like animal
- **tlhum** - *v* - be constrained, be bound
- **tlhup** - *v* - whisper
- **tlhuQ** - *n* - tail
- **tlhur** - *v* - catch [Grab in midair, like catching a baseball]
- **tlhut** - *v* - be stuffed
- **tlhutmoH** - *v* - stuff [use tlhutmoH when filling something to achieve a shape or look (e.g. a teddy bear or a dead animal skin); use ghoD when putting something into a container (e.g. a suitcase or something to eat)]
- **tlhuthlh** - *v* - drink
- **tlhu`** - *v* - be tempted
- **tlhu`moH** - *v* - tempt
- **tlhu`roD** - *n* - martyr [This refers to a person who not only died (or was killed) for a belief/cause, but who has become a symbol or emblem or rallying point of or for that belief/cause]

U

V

- **va** - *excl* - [general invective]
- **vabDot** - *adv* - even; also; additionally
- **vaD** - *v* - be flexible
- **vagh** - *n* - fifth tone of nonatonic musical scale
- **vagh** - *num* - five

- **vagh reD mey`** - *n* - pentagon
- **vagh reD `Impey`** - *n* - pyramid with five-sided base
- **vaghbIp** - *num* - five hundred thousand
- **vaghbIpDIch** - *num* - five hundred thousandth
- **vaghbIp`uy`** - *num* - five hundred billion
- **vaghbIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - five hundred billionth
- **vaghDIch** - *num* - fifth
- **vaghmaH** - *num* - fifty
- **vaghmaHDIch** - *num* - fiftieth
- **vaghmaHSaghan** - *num* - fifty billion
- **vaghmaHSaghanDIch** - *num* - fifty billionth
- **vaghmaH`uy`** - *num* - fifty million
- **vaghmaH`uy`DIch** - *num* - fifty millionth
- **vaghnetlh** - *num* - fifty thousand
- **vaghnetlhDIch** - *num* - fifty thousandth
- **vaghnetlh`uy`** - *num* - fifty billion
- **vaghnetlh`uy`DIch** - *num* - fifty billionth
- **vaghSaD** - *num* - five thousand
- **vaghSaDbIp** - *num* - five thousand million
- **vaghSaDbIpDIch** - *num* - five thousand millionth
- **vaghSaDDIch** - *num* - five thousandth
- **vaghSaDSaghan** - *num* - five trillion
- **vaghSaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - five trillionth
- **vaghSaghan** - *num* - five billion
- **vaghSaghanDIch** - *num* - five billionth
- **vaghSanID** - *num* - five thousand
- **vaghSanIDbIp** - *num* - five thousand million
- **vaghSanIDbIpDIch** - *num* - five thousand millionth
- **vaghSanIDDIch** - *num* - five thousandth
- **vaghSanIDSaghan** - *num* - five trillion
- **vaghSanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - five trillionth
- **vaghvatlh** - *num* - five hundred
- **vaghvatlhIp** - *num* - fifty million
- **vaghvatlhIpDIch** - *num* - fifty millionth
- **vaghvatlhDIch** - *num* - five hundredth
- **vaghvatlhSaghan** - *num* - five hundred billion
- **vaghvatlhSaghanDIch** - *num* - five hundred billionth
- **vaghvatlh`uy`** - *num* - five hundred million
- **vaghvatlh`uyDIch** - *num* - five hundred millionth
- **vagh`uy`** - *num* - five million

- **vagh`uy`DIch** - *num* - five millionth
- **vaH** - *n* - holster; sheath; knife case
- **vaHbo`** - *n* - lava
- **vaj** - *adv* - so; then; thus; in that case
- **vaj** - *n* - warrior [as a concept]
- **val** - *v* - be clever; be smart; be intelligent
- **valqe`** - *n* - bat-like animal
- **valQav** - *n* - iris (part of the eye)
- **valtIn** - *n* - proton
- **van** - *n* - salute; tribute
- **van** - *v* - end [an event; e.g. a voyage; battle; song]
- **van** - *v* - salute
- **van bom** - *n* - anthem; hymn
- **van Hew** - *n* - monument, memorial (sculpture)
- **van qach** - *n* - monument, memorial (building)
- **vanΓla`** - *n* - vanilla
- **vanΓla` naH** - *n* - vanilla (fruit/pod)
- **vanΓla` San'emDer** - *n* - vanilla (plant)
- **vanΓla` wejwa`** - *n* - vanilla (flavor)
- **vanuwa`tu** - *n* - Vanuatu
- **van`a`** - *n* - award
- **vang** - *v* - act; take action
- **vaq** - *v* - mock
- **vaq`aj** - *n* - Vaq'aj (solar system)
- **vaq`aj cha`** - *n* - Vaq'aj II
- **vaQ** - *v* - be aggressive; be effective; be vigorous
- **var** - *v* - be stingy, miserly
- **vargh** - *v* - ???
- **varghwΓ** - *n* - Changeling/Founder (Leader of the Dominion)
- **varHa`** - *v* - be generous
- **varqo`eng** - *n* - polynomial expression
- **vaS** - *v* - be wide, broad [referring to side-to-side distance, not things like a "broad topic" or "wide range of opinion" or "eyes wide open"]
- **vaS** - *n* - hall; assembly hall
- **vaS`a`** - *n* - Great Hall
- **vatIqan veng** - *n* - Vatican City
- **vatwam** - *n* - spout
- **vatlh** - *num* - hundred [number-forming element]
- **vatlh** - *v* - coil
- **vatlh DIS poH** - *n* - century
- **vatlhmoH** - *n* - roll up [like a scroll]

- **vatlhvΓ** - *n* - percent
- **vav** - *n* - father
- **vavnΓ** - *n* - grandfather
- **vavoy** - *n* - Dad, Daddy
- **vaw** - *v* - be ambitious, determined, motivated [not like an ambitious task]
- **vay** - *n* - Klingon ~v~ sound
- **vay** - *v* - fight; battle [midlevel ferocity]
- **vayya`** - *n* - isosceles triangle
- **vay`** - *n* - somebody; someone; something; anybody; anyone; anything
- **va`chum** - *n* - sponge (for cleaning)
- **va`nuch** - *n* - heel
- **veb** - *v* - be next [in a series; sequence]
- **vech** - *v* - cross [as in a bridge crossing a river, etc.]
- **veD** - *n* - fur
- **veDDIr** - *n* - pelt [skin with fur still attached]
- **vegh** - *v* - go through [an open door; a tunnel; etc.]
- **veH** - *n* - boundary
- **veH tIn** - *n* - Great Barrier
- **vel** - *v* - cover; coat; mask
- **velqa`** - *n* - replica; copy
- **velSo`** - *n* - chromium
- **velSo` `uSquan** - *n* - stainless steel
- **velwΓ** - *n* - coverer; coater; masker
- **vem** - *v* - wake up; cease sleeping
- **vem** - *n* - print, mark, tracks, image or pattern left in the dirt from stepping on it
- **vemmoH** - *v* - wake [someone] up; light [a fire]
- **vem`eq** - *n* - type of bird [feeds almost exclusively on the serpent worm from which qagh is made]
- **ven** - *v* - be nerdy [This describes someone who is "into" a subject, a true devotee, a serious participant in related activities.]
- **veneSwe`la`** - *n* - Venezuela
- **ventaHghach** - *n* - nerdiness
- **venwΓ** - *n* - nerd
- **veng** - *n* - city
- **veng wa`DIch** - *n* - First City [capital of Kronos]
- **veng wa`DIch Sep** - *n* - First City region
- **vengHom** - *n* - village
- **vep** - *n* - proclamation, notification, announcement
- **veqlargh** - *n* - devil; demon; ~Fek'lhr~
- **veqtal** - *n* - VeK'tal; The VeK'tal response is a measure of Klingon physiological condition
- **veQ** - *n* - garbage
- **veQDuj** - *n* - garbage scow

- **ver** - *v* - be dizzy; be spiral
- **veragh** - *n* - rivet
- **verengan** - *n* - Ferengi
- **verengan Ha`DIbaH** - *n* - Ferengi dog
- **vergh** - *n* - dock, port, seaport, airport, spaceport [with a structure to attach to, like a pier; expanded meaning]
- **vergh** - *v* - dock; park
- **veS** - *n* - war; warfare [as a concept]
- **veSDuj** - *n* - warship
- **veStay** - *n* - vestai (honorific, grade 2)
- **vetlh** - *n* - cockroach
- **vev** - *v* - insert, put in
- **vev** - *v* - pin, attach or fasten with a pin
- **vey** - *n* - set; pack; package
- **vey`** - *v* - be comfortable, be plentiful [for the sense of free from hardship or more than adequate, like a comfortable income]
- **vey`Ha`** - *v* - be uncomfortable, be meager [for the sense of being inadequate or barely adequate or meager]
- **ve`** - *v* - travel with a purpose, for a specific reason, travel on a mission
- **ve`Ha`** - *v* - travel aimlessly; be wavy (of hair)
- **ve`meyΓ** - *n* - voltage (electric)
- **vIb** - *v* - move through time toward the future, propagate
- **vIbHa`** - *v* - move through time toward the past
- **vID** - *v* - be belligerent
- **vID`Ir** - *n* - baffle
- **vIghro`** - *n* - type of animal; ~v'gro~ [like a cat]
- **vIghro`a`** - *n* - large catlike animal
- **vIH** - *v* - move; be in motion
- **vIj** - *n* - thruster
- **vIl** - *n* - ridge; bump
- **vIl** - *v* - be ridgy; slang for be cool, as in chic
- **vIl** - *n* - hanger-on
- **vIlaDelvIya** - *n* - Philadelphia
- **vIlaStIn** - *n* - Palestine
- **vIIHom** - *n* - forehead ridge
- **vIIIInHoD** - *n* - type of bird [capable of mimicking speech]
- **vIIIle`** - *n* - follower, disciple, fan, admirer, minion
- **vIn** - *n* - cousin; niece; nephew
- **vIncha`** - *n* - furnace
- **vInDa`** - *n* - compatriot, community member, cohort, fellow citizen
- **vIno`va` qurgh** - *n* - finova beans
- **vIng** - *v* - whine
- **vIq** - *n* - battle; combat [as a concept]

- **vIqraq** - *n* - artifact, work of art [More general than a visual piece of art. It covers that, but also an artifact (not in the archaeological sense), handicraft, gizmo, gadget, contraption, machine, device, etc. ? that is, something manufactured/made.]; product
- **vIQ** - *v* - suffocate [does not take an object]
- **vIQmoH** - *v* - smother [for "drown" precede the verb with bIQDaq or the like]
- **vIraS** - *n* - France
- **vIraS Hol** - *n* - French
- **vIrveq** - *n* - terrorism
- **vIrgh** - *v* - rip, rip up, slash, tear, tear up, gash
- **vIt** - *n* - truth
- **vIt** - *v* - tell the truth
- **vItHay`** - *n* - the truth test
- **vIttlhegh** - *n* - proverb
- **vItlh** - *v* - be high, great (in quantity, size, intensity)
- **vItlpach** - *n* - scalp
- **vIychorgh** - *n* - juice; sap of a plant
- **vIyetnam** - *n* - Vietnam
- **vΓ** - *n* - decimal point; point (geometry)
- **vΓ** - *n* - sharpshooting; marksmanship
- **vΓ** - *v* - accumulate
- **vΓba`om** - *n* - masterpiece (This noun may refer to anything considered the best work or accomplishment of somebody)
- **vΓchi** - *n* - Fiji
- **vΓHop** - *n* - indirect object
- **vΓIr** - *n* - tide
- **vΓlaS** - *n* - fog, mist
- **vΓlaywar** - *n* - window screen (The soft, flexible mesh put in frames (for windows or doors) to keep out mosquitoes and such)
- **voD** - *v* - drill, bore
- **voD jan** - *n* - drill [short form; this is the whole device, not the drill bit]
- **voDchuch** - *n* - type of animal; like a largish spider [It has nine legs usually but sometimes seven or eight, never fewer than seven unless the bug has been injured. A big spider on Earth would be a tera` voDchuch, but a small spider would not be a voDchuch.]
- **voDchuchHom** - *n* - (smaller species of) spider
- **voDleH** - *n* - emperor
- **voDmeH jan** - *n* - drill [this is the whole device, not the drill bit]
- **vogh** - *n* - somewhere
- **voHDajbo`** - *n* - ransom; mortgage
- **vol** - *n* - pane, panel, sheet (not for bed)
- **volapuq Hol** - *n* - Volapük
- **volchaH** - *n* - shoulder
- **von** - *v* - trap; entrap
- **vonlu`** - *v* - fail utterly [slang]
- **vong** - *v* - hypnotize

- **voq** - *v* - trust; have faith in
- **voqHa`** - *v* - distrust
- **voQ** - *v* - choke
- **voQSIp** - *n* - nitrogen
- **vor** - *v* - cure
- **vorgh** - *v* - be previous
- **voSpegh Sep** - *n* - Vospeg region
- **votlh** - *v* - be narcissistic
- **vov** - *v* - grapple, wrestle, tussle (For "tackle," combine with pummoH "cause to fall (down)"; vov is primarily used only physical; of course one can use almost any word metaphorically, but it depends on context and cannot be generally answered. Okrand was not sure if you can "grapple" a person's arm.)
- **voveng** - *n* - gland
- **voy** - *v* - clone (The object of the verb is the original, not the clone)
- **vo`** - *v* - propel; throw; thrust; cause to move (typically forward)
- **vo`nung** - *n* - phase [This is the "fraction of a wave cycle." It is not used for phases of the moon or phases of life, etc.]
- **vo`ruv`etlh** - *n* - sword of justice
- **vub** - *n* - hostage
- **vuD** - *n* - opinion
- **vuHbIn** - *n* - lymph
- **vuj** - *v* - expel, eject
- **vul** - *v* - be unconscious
- **vulchoH** - *v* - faint
- **vulqangan** - *n* - Vulcan [person]
- **vulqan** - *n* - Vulcan [planet]
- **vum** - *v* - work; toil
- **vum** - *n* - contemptible or despicable person, scumbag, bastard
- **vun** - *v* - order (in a restaurant, from a catalog, etc.)
- **vung** - *v* - cyclone, hurricane
- **vup** - *v* - pity
- **vuQ** - *v* - fascinate
- **vur** - *v* - be modern, up-to-date, state-of-the-art
- **vuS** - *v* - limit
- **vut** - *v* - cook; prepare; make; fix; assemble; bake [food and beverages]
- **vutmeH `un** - *n* - flat-bottomed pot for food preparation [regional]
- **vutpa`** - *n* - galley
- **vutwI`** - *n* - cook; chef
- **vut`un** - *n* - flat-bottomed pot for food preparation [regional]
- **vuv** - *v* - respect
- **vuy** - *v* - be helpful, supportive; support
- **vu`** - *v* - manage

- **vu`wI** - *n* - manager

W

- **wab** - *n* - sound; noise
- **wab choHwI** - *n* - synthesizer
- **wab HevwI** - *n* - radio
- **wab labwI** - *n* - radio transmitter
- **wab naQ** - *n* - vowel [This refers to sounds, not letters or glyphs]
- **wab ngutlh qol** - *n* - alphabet
- **wab poD** - *n* - consonant [This refers to sounds, not letters or glyphs]
- **wab qoSta` `aplo`** - *n* - cassette; audio tape
- **wabDo** - *n* - Mach [As a spelling convention, wab Do speed of sound is written as two words. When used as a measurement term ("Mach"), it's written as one word (wabDo). The pronunciation (and, for that matter, meaning) is the same.]
- **waDwach** - *n* - scarf (wrapped around the head,, not the neck)
- **wagh** - *v* - be expensive
- **waH** - *v* - try out; test; use experimentally; taste; try out [food]
- **wal** - *v* - vibrate, be in a state of vibration [move in a fast repetitive way, like a guitar string]
- **wam** - *v* - hunt; fish, be fishing; **wamtaH** (slang) be randy, be horny
- **wam** - *n* - type of Klingon snake, hiding in the grass to attack animals
- **wamwI** - *n* - hunter
- **wan** - *v* - be straight
- **wanHa`** - *v* - be bent; be crooked
- **wanHa`moH** - *v* - raise (one's eyebrows)
- **wanI** - *n* - phenomenon; event; occurrence; experience; effect [e.g. Herghqoq wanI' placebo effect]
- **wang** - *v* - wxnk (voluntary)
- **waq** - *n* - shoe
- **waqboch** - *n* - type of bird [with a very long beak]
- **waQ** - *n* - months from now
- **waQ** - *v* - obstruct
- **war** - *n* - column (in a table or spreadsheet)
- **warjun** - *n* - type of knife [used for food preparation]
- **waS** - *v* - be wrong, awry
- **wa'SIngtanDIySIy** - *n* - Washington, DC [in normal, day-to-day Klingon conversation, the DIySIy is never left off]
- **watrIn** - *n* - lubricant (general)
- **watlh** - *v* - be pure
- **watlhmoH** - *v* - smelt (The object is the ore)
- **wav** - *v* - divide
- **wavre`** - *n* - pulsar (Klingon astronomers sometimes refer to this as a barWI!)

- **waw`** - *n* - base [military term]
- **way** - *n* - Klingon ~w~ sound
- **way** - *v* - be striped
- **way`** - *v* - parry; deflect a lunge
- **way`ar** - *n* - chaos
- **wa`** - *num* - one
- **wa` rutlh qam Do Duj** - *n* - unicycle
- **wa`bIp** - *num* - one hundred thousand
- **wa`bIpDIch** - *num* - one hundred thousandth
- **wa`bIp`uy`** - *num* - one hundred billion
- **wa`bIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - one hundred billionth
- **wa`chaw** - *n* - spreadsheet, table
- **wa`DIch** - *num* - first; beginning; start; original
- **wa`Hu`** - *n* - yesterday
- **wa`lay** - *n* - mass [Concept in physics (distinct from "weight")]
- **wa`lay HoS nger** - *n* - theory of relativity
- **wa`lay HoS nger le`** - *n* - special theory of relativity
- **wa`lay HoS nger naQ** - *n* - general theory of relativity
- **wa`leS** - *n* - tomorrow
- **wa`logh** - *adv* - once
- **wa`maH** - *num* - ten
- **wa`maHDIch** - *num* - tenth
- **wa`maHSaghan** - *num* - ten billion
- **wa`maHSaghanDIch** - *num* - ten billionth
- **wa`maH`uy`** - *num* - ten million
- **wa`maH`uy`DIch** - *num* - ten millionth
- **wa`maH cha`** - *num* - twelve
- **wa`maH cha`DIch** - *num* - twelfth
- **wa`maH cha` reD mey`** - *n* - dodecagon
- **wa`maH chorgh** - *num* - eighteen
- **wa`maH chorghDIch** - *num* - eighteenth
- **wa`maH Hut** - *num* - nineteen
- **wa`maH HutDIch** - *num* - nineteenth
- **wa`maH jav** - *num* - sixteen
- **wa`maH javDIch** - *num* - sixteenth
- **wa`maH loS** - *num* - fourteen
- **wa`maH loSDIch** - *num* - fourteenth
- **wa`maH reD mey`** - *n* - decagon
- **wa`maH Soch** - *num* - seventeen
- **wa`maH SochDIch** - *num* - seventeenth

- **wa`maH vagh** - *num* - fifteen
- **wa`maH vaghDIch** - *num* - fifteenth
- **wa`maH wa`** - *num* - eleven
- **wa`maH wa`DIch** - *num* - eleventh
- **wa`maH wa` reD mey`** - *n* - hendecagon
- **wa`maH wej** - *num* - thirteen
- **wa`maH wejDIch** - *num* - thirteenth
- **wa`netlh** - *num* - ten thousand
- **wa`netlhDIch** - *num* - ten thousandth
- **wa`netlh`uy`** - *num* - ten billion
- **wa`netlh`uy`DIch** - *num* - ten billionth
- **wa`ngoQ** - *n* - manganese
- **wa`SaD** - *num* - one thousand
- **wa`SaDbIp** - *num* - one thousand million
- **wa`SaDbIpDIch** - *num* - one thousand millionth
- **wa`SaDDIch** - *num* - one thousandth
- **wa`SaDSaghan** - *num* - one trillion
- **wa`SaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - one trillionth
- **wa`Saghan** - *num* - one billion
- **wa`SaghanDIch** - *num* - one billionth
- **wa`SanID** - *num* - one thousand
- **wa`SanIDbIp** - *num* - one thousand million
- **wa`SanIDbIpDIch** - *num* - one thousand millionth
- **wa`SanIDDIch** - *num* - one thousandth
- **wa`SanIDSaghan** - *num* - one trillion
- **wa`SanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - one trillionth
- **wa`vatlh** - *num* - one hundred
- **wa`vatlhbIp** - *num* - ten million
- **wa`vatlhbIpDIch** - *num* - ten millionth
- **wa`vatlhDIch** - *num* - one hundredth
- **wa`vatlhSaghan** - *num* - one hundred billion
- **wa`vatlhSaghanDIch** - *num* - one hundred billionth
- **wa`vatlh`uy`** - *num* - one hundred million
- **wa`vatlh`uyDIch** - *num* - one hundred millionth
- **wa``uy`** - *num* - one million
- **wa``uy`DIch** - *num* - one millionth
- **web** - *v* - be disgraced; be chaotic, disorganized [slang]
- **wech** - *v* - serve fermented food at its peak
- **wegh** - *v* - confine
- **weH** - *v* - raid

- **wej** - *adv* - not yet
- **wej** - *num* - three
- **wej Sonme`** group of three, party of three, trio, triplet
- **wejbe`** - *n* - nitrate
- **wejbIp** - *num* - three hundred thousand
- **wejbIpDIch** - *num* - three hundred thousandth
- **wejbIp`uy`** - *num* - three hundred billion
- **wejbIp`uy`DIch** - *num* - three hundred billionth
- **wejDIch** - *num* - third
- **wejHa`** - *adv* - already, means something along the lines of "before now" or "as of now"
- **wejlogh** - *adv* - thrice
- **wejmaH** - *num* - thirty
- **wejmaHDIch** - *num* - thirtieth
- **wejmaHSaghan** - *num* - thirty billion
- **wejmaHSaghanDIch** - *num* - thirty billionth
- **wejmaH`uy`** - *num* - thirty million
- **wejmaH`uy`DIch** - *num* - thirty millionth
- **wejnetlh** - *num* - thirty thousand
- **wejnetlhDIch** - *num* - thirty thousandth
- **wejnetlh`uy`** - *num* - thirty billion
- **wejnetlh`uy`DIch** - *num* - thirty billionth
- **wejpuH** - *excl* - charming [used only ironically]
- **wejSaD** - *num* - three thousand
- **wejSaDbIp** - *num* - three thousand million
- **wejSaDbIpDIch** - *num* - three thousand millionth
- **wejSaDDIch** - *num* - three thousandth
- **wejSaDSaghan** - *num* - three trillion
- **wejSaDSaghanDIch** - *num* - three trillionth
- **wejSaghan** - *num* - three billion
- **wejSaghanDIch** - *num* - three billionth
- **wejSanID** - *num* - three thousand
- **wejSanIDbIp** - *num* - three thousand million
- **wejSanIDbIpDIch** - *num* - three thousand millionth
- **wejSanIDDIch** - *num* - three thousandth
- **wejSanIDSaghan** - *num* - three trillion
- **wejSanIDSaghanDIch** - *num* - three trillionth
- **wejvatlh** - *num* - three hundred
- **wejvatlhIp** - *num* - thirty million
- **wejvatlhIpDIch** - *num* - thirty millionth
- **wejvatlhDIch** - *num* - three hundredth

- **wejvatlhSaghan** - *num* - three hundred billion
- **wejvatlhSaghanDIch** - *num* - three hundred billionth
- **wejvatlh`uy`** - *num* - three hundred million
- **wejvatlh`uyDIch** - *num* - three hundred millionth
- **wejwa`** - *n* - flavor; taste
- **wej`uy`** - *num* - three million
- **wej`uy`DIch** - *num* - three millionth
- **wel** - *v* - owe [someone]
- **welwelwel** - *excl* - sound made by a stereotypic targh [The number of times this syllable is repeated is variable. This is an imitative word and there are variations. And not everyone uses it in the first place.]
- **wem** - *n* - violation
- **wem** - *v* - violate
- **wen** - *n* - months ago
- **wep** - *n* - jacket; coat; blouse
- **wep** - *n* - shirt with sleeves [regional]
- **wep buq** - *n* - jacket pouch; coat pocket
- **weq** - *v* - hit [percussion instrument] with palm
- **weQ** - *n* - candle
- **weQmoQnaQ** - *n* - world wide web
- **wer** - *v* - be creased, be wrinkled
- **wermoH** - *v* - crease, wrinkle
- **weS** - *v* - lose, no longer have, suffer a reduction of
- **weSjech** - *n* - fabric, cloth, textile [This can be used for textiles or fabric in clothing, sheets, towels, and so on, but generally not for carpets or rugs (except for thin ones).]
- **weSjech ba`Suq Duj** - *n* - hot air balloon
- **wev** - *n* - row (in a table or spreadsheet)
- **wev** - *v* - draw, make a drawing of; sketch; doodle
- **wevpev** - *n* - wheat
- **wevpev wornagh** - *n* - wheat beer[a German type of beer, like Weizenbier, Weißbier]
- **wevpev HIq** - *n* - [not translated: It "would be okay" to use that phrase to refer to any wheat-based liquor, but doesn't mean it's the only name for it. Otherwise "wheat liquor" would also work.]
- **wew** - *v* - glow
- **wey** - *n* - company [military unit]
- **we`lIS** - *n* - Wales
- **wIb** - *v* - be sour; be bitter; be tart
- **wIch** - *n* - myth
- **wID** - *v* - massacre (connotes indiscriminate killing)
- **wIgh** - *n* - genius
- **wIH** - *v* - be ruthless
- **wIj** - *v* - farm

- **wIjwΓ** - *n* - farmer
- **wIjwΓ jan** - *n* - plough
- **wIjwΓ ngeb** - *n* - scarecrow
- **wIl** - *n* - be short (in length; used of a stick, etc.)
- **wIl** - *n* - spike
- **wIlHay** - *n* - spine (of a book); hinge (of a door)
- **wIlle`** - *n* - joint [body part]
- **wIllul** - *n* - a game somewhat similar to bowling
- **wIlpuq** - *n* - pudding
- **wItte`** - *n* - mathematical equation
- **wIv** - *n* - choice
- **wIv** - *v* - choose; select
- **wItlh** - *v* - break [something] off
- **wIy** - *n* - tactical display [on monitor]; schematic; graphic representation
- **wIyqap** - *n* - row or line (of people or things not expected to be in motion)
- **wI'qIy** - *n* - wiki
- **wIqIypIDIya** - *n* - Wikipedia
- **wob** - *v* - hurl a spear by means of a ~chetvi~
- **woch** - *v* - be tall
- **woD** - *v* - throw away; discard
- **woD** - *v* - hollow
- **wogh** - *v* - transgress; do more than acceptable; go to far
- **woH** - *v* - pick up
- **woj** - *n* - radiation
- **woj** - *v* - sterilize
- **woj choHwΓ** - *n* - reactor
- **wol** - *v* - be creased, be folded
- **wolmoH** - *v* - crease, fold
- **wom** - *v* - peck
- **wonmugh** - *n* - alley
- **won** - *v* - hesitate
- **won jat** - *v* - stutter, stammer
- **wontoy** - *n* - ideal
- **woq** - *v* - confirm, substantiate, corroborate
- **woQ** - *n* - authority; political power
- **wornagh** - *n* - ~warnog~; Klingon ale
- **woS** - *n* - chin
- **woSwa`** - *n* - armadillo-like animal
- **woSwa` ghew** - *n* - rolling bug (like a pillbug/sowbug/roly-poly)
- **wot** - *n* - verb

- **wot chuS** - *n* - non-stative verb
- **wot nungwI** - *n* - preverb
- **wot tam** - *n* - stative verb
- **wov** - *v* - be light; be bright
- **wovbe`** - *v* - be dim
- **wovHa`** - *v* - be dim
- **wovmoHwI** - *n* - light [for illumination]
- **wovmoHwI moQ** - *n* - light bulb
- **wov`on** - *n* - memory [" . . . specific memories or recollections"]
- **wo`** - *n* - empire
- **wo` tay`** - *n* - United Kingdom; UK
- **wuD** - *v* - snore
- **wuH** - *v* - skim, glide, skate, skid
- **wun** - *v* - be unprotected; be vulnerable
- **wup** - *v* - burst into song
- **wuq** - *v* - decide [upon]
- **wuqwI** - *n* - juror
- **wuqwI ghom** - *n* - jury
- **wuQ** - *v* - have a headache
- **wuS** - *n* - lip; slang term for spout with one "lip" **wuSDu`** slang term for spout with two "lips"
- **wuS rItlh naQ** - *n* - lipstick
- **wutlh** - *n* - underground
- **wutlh pa`** - *n* - dungeon
- **wuv** - *v* - depend on; rely on
- **wuvchuq** - *v* - be entangled (quantum physics, but maybe more general)
- **wu`** - *n* - be mystical, be esoteric, be occult
- **wu`DIy** - *n* - animal like a beaver
- **wu`tibIs** - *n* - superstition

y

- **ya** - *n* - tactical officer
- **yab** - *n* - mind; brain
- **yab qoD** - *n* - subconscious mind
- **yach** - *v* - pet; stroke
- **yach** - *v* - strum [a stringed instrument]
- **yachchuq** - *v* - cuddle
- **yachchuqmeH wutlh pa`** - *n* - cuddle dungeon
- **yaD** - *n* - sword [slang]

- **yaD** - *n* - toe
- **yaD** - *n* - teen, teenager, adolescent, youth, young adult (slang)
- **yagh** - *n* - organism
- **yaH** - *n* - duty station; station [Any place specifically designated for the performance of a task (or tasks) is a yaH. A stage is the yaH for the performance of plays or, perhaps, music. A football field is the yaH for a football game. A laboratory is a scientist's yaH. And, of course, on a ship, a yaH is a duty station. If context isn't enough to clarify what sort of yaH it is, you can say things like much yaH, QoQ yaH, tamlerQeD yaH, etc.]
- **yaH** - *v* - be taken away
- **yaj** - *v* - understand
- **yajHa`** - *v* - misinterpret
- **yalwoD** - *n* - momentum
- **yam** - *v* - be assimilated, incorporated, subsumed
- **yamqeQ** - *n* - assimilation
- **yamtaw** - *n* - line
- **yamtaw job** - *n* - jagged line, zigzagging line
- **yan** - *n* - sword; bow (for ngItHel) [slang]
- **yan** - *v* - wield; use; manipulate [a sword]
- **yan`ISleth** - *n* - Yan-Isleth; Svärdets brödraskap
- **yanwI** - *n* - swordfighter
- **yanwo`** - *n* - nest
- **yang** - *n* - image from a (rubber) stamp
- **yap** - *v* - be enough; be sufficient
- **yar** - *v* - flirt with
- **yaS** - *n* - officer; member (of an official body); professional [slang]
- **yaS cha`DIch** - *n* - second officer [on a ship]
- **yaS wa`DIch** - *n* - first officer [on a ship]
- **yatqap** - *n* - type of bird [gray; sometimes white; travel long distances without
- **yatlh** - *v* - be pregnant
- **yav** - *n* - ground
- **yay** - *n* - Klingon ~y~ sound
- **yay** - *n* - victory; triumph
- **yay mIr** - *n* - winning streak [common way to say it]
- **yayal** - *n* - nickel (element)
- **yay`** - *v* - be shocked; be dumbfounded
- **ya`rIS** - *n* - echo [for the verb, see "rebound" 'et]
- **ye** - *v* - holy, be sacred
- **yeb** - *n* - wrist [also slang term of deprecation]
- **yegh** - *v* - be spotted
- **yej** - *n* - assembly; council
- **yejHaD** - *n* - institute; institution
- **yejquv** - *n* - High Council

- **yejquv qu`vIgh** - *n* - Member of the High Council
- **yej`an** - *n* - society [e.g.; scholarly society]; organization; association; guild
- **yelmo`** - *n* - membrane
- **yelneHSIQ** - *n* - vanadium
- **yelvew** - *n* - texture
- **yem** - *v* - sin
- **yemDeq** - *n* - canvas
- **yemghaw** - *n* - tadpole
- **yep** - *v* - be careful
- **yepHa`** - *v* - be careless
- **yeq** - *v* - cooperate
- **yer** - *n* - domain; holdings; territory
- **yergh** - *n* - geometric solid
- **yergho** - *n* - city wall
- **yeru`Sala`yIm** - *n* - Jerusalem
- **yer chaw`** - *n* - title deed; patent
- **yer ghajwI` chaw`** - *n* - title deed; patent
- **yetmoS** - *n* - gravel (naghHom(mey) is also heard, primarily when focusing on individual stones, but for the stuff spread on the ground or used in making concrete, for example, yetmoS is more common)
- **yev** - *v* - pause
- **yevle`** - *n* - Gävle
- **yIb** - *n* - vent
- **yIH** - *n* - tribble
- **yIn** - *n* - life
- **yIn** - *v* - live
- **yInbogh lom** - *n* - zombie
- **yInroH** - *n* - life signs
- **yInSIp** - *n* - oxygen
- **yIntagh** - *excl* - [epithet]
- **yIntagh** - *n* - life-support system
- **yIn `eSqa`** - *n* - environmental suit
- **yIQ** - *v* - be wet
- **yIr** - *v* - gather
- **yIrIDngan** - *n* - Yiridian [person]
- **yIr`ach** - *n* - close friend (gender neutral)
- **yIS** - *n* - speed of light
- **yISra`el** - *n* - Israel
- **yIt** - *v* - walk
- **yItQet** - *n* - petroleum, crude oil
- **yItram** - *n* - whistle (with a clear sound)

- **yItwΓ** - *n* - walker (someone who walks)
- **yItlh** - *v* - be strict, severe, firm, stern, authoritarian
- **yItlhHa`** - *v* - be indulgent
- **yIv** - *v* - annoy; bother; irk; irritate [slang]
- **yIv** - *v* - chew ; **to`waQ yIv** to ruminate (mentally)
- **yIvbeH** - *n* - tunic; shirt; blouse; sleeveless shirt [regional]
- **yIvbeH naQHa`** - *n* - vest/waistcoat
- **yIvbeH SeQHa`** - *n* - t-shirt
- **yΓ** - *v* - speak in an honorable or respectful fashion
- **yΓ De`** - *n* - cervid-like animal (like a deer or moose)
- **yΓ var** - *n* - treatment; therapy
- **yo** - *v* - slap, hit with palm
- **yob** - *v* - harvest
- **yobta` yupma`** - *n* - festival to celebrate the end of harvest
- **yoD** - *n* - shield
- **yoD** - *v* - shield
- **yoD`egh** - *v* - shield oneself
- **yoghan** - *n* - renaissance, revival
- **yoghIp** - *n* - asthma
- **yoH** - *v* - be brave
- **yoHwΓ** - *n* - brave one
- **yoj** - *n* - judgment
- **yol** - *n* - conflict
- **yomIj** - *n* - neutron
- **yon** - *v* - be satisfied
- **yonmoH** - *v* - satisfy
- **yong** - *v* - get in
- **yong`el** - *n* - psychedelic (General term for a psychedelic or hallucinogenic drug)
- **yong`el tlhugh** - *n* - Acid Punk
- **yong`el tlhugh QoQ** - *n* - Acid Punk
- **yopwaH** - *n* - pants; trousers
- **yopwaH bID** - *n* - shorts
- **yopwaH buq** - *n* - pants pouch; trouser pocket
- **yoq** - *n* - humanoid
- **yoq yIn yuQ** - *n* - Class-M planet
- **yoq`eD** - *n* - stool (furniture)
- **yor** - *n* - top [side or face of an object]
- **yor** - *v* - sulk, mope, pout
- **yorgh** - *n* - shelf, bookshelf, fixed or non-fixed (general term)
- **yorqej** - *n* - nomad

- **yoruba` Hol** - *n* - Yoruba (language)
- **yoS** - *n* - district; area [within a country]
- **yot** - *n* - invasion
- **yot** - *v* - invade
- **yotlh** - *n* - field [of land]; park (e.g., recreational)
- **yov** - *v* - charge [military term]
- **yoy** - *v* - be upside down
- **yoymoH** - *v* - flip [transitive]
- **yo`** - *n* - fleet [of ships]
- **yo`gha`** - *n* - yoga
- **yo`ghur** - *n* yogurt
- **yo`SeH yaHnIv** - *n* - Operations Command
- **yu** - *n* - first [and last] tone of nonatonic musical scale
- **yub** - *n* - husk; rind; peel; shell [of fruit; nut]
- **yuch** - *n* - chocolate
- **yuch ngogh** - *n* - chocolate bar
- **yuD** - *v* - be dishonest
- **yuDHa`** - *v* - be honest
- **yugh** - *v* - include, consist of, be composed of (in chemistry)
- **yughmoH** - *v* - filter [database term; X neH yughmoH filter for X only, include X only]
- **yuHSIQ** - *n* - titanium
- **yul** - *v* - be itchy
- **yup** - *v* - pump
- **yupma`** - *n* - festival
- **yuq** - *v* - outwit, outsmart
- **yuQ** - *n* - planet
- **yuQHom** - *n* - planetoid
- **yuQjIjDIvΓ** - *n* - United Federation of Planets
- **yuQjIjQa`** - *n* - United Federation of Planets
- **yuQQeD** - *n* - geography
- **yuQtej** - *n* - geographer
- **yur** - *n* - distant cousin; distant niece; distant nephew [second cousin; grand-nephew, etc.]
- **yuryum** - *n* - yurium (explosive)
- **yut** - *v* - distract, create a diversion [The object of this verb, when there is an object, is the person or group of people (usually) being distracted.]
- **yutlh** - *n* - musical scale, range, spectrum
- **yuv** - *v* - push
- **yuvtlhe`** - *n* - top; lid; cover; cap
- **yuvwan** - *n* - community [a not organized group of people with same interest]
- **yuwey** - *n* - continent
- **yu`** - *v* - question; interrogate

- **yu`egh** - *n* - wave
- **yu`egh chungwI` cha`** - *n* - Second-stage Teleport Waveform Accelerator
- **yu`egh chungwI` wa`** - *n* - First-stage Teleport Waveform Accelerator
- **yu`egh mach** - *n* - microwave (radiation)
- **yu`egh mach tujmoHwI`** - *n* - microwave (device)
- **yu`egh meqHoD` och** - *n* - Axial Waveform Bypass Conduit
- **yu`muD** - *n* - form (to be filled out)

- **`a** - *conj* - but; nevertheless; even so; however
- **`ab** - *v* - have a length/height of
- **`ach** - *conj* - but; nevertheless; even so; however; whereas (expressing contrast)
- **`achghej** - *n* - void
- **`achler** - *n* - nape, scruff, back of neck
- **`aD** - *n* - vein
- **`aD** - *v* - have a length of; measure
- **`aDHom** - *n* - capillary
- **`agh** - *v* - show; demonstrate; display
- **`aH** - *n* - paraphernalia
- **`aHDuH** - *n* - prototype
- **`aHra`** - *n* - harness
- **`aj** - *n* - admiral
- **`al** - *v* - float (in/on air); be random (of a number) [mI' 'al (a) random number; 'al mI' the number is random.]
- **`alghuQ** - *n* - bastard, illegitimate child
- **`aljayIr** - *n* - Algeria
- **`alnII** - *n* - (belt) buckle
- **`alnum** - *n* - freckle(s)
- **`alngegh** - *n* - axe with spike at end
- **`altlhIq** - *n* - exclamation
- **`alwI`** - *n* - floater, informal word for parachute
- **`alya`man** - *n* - Yemen
- **`al`arabyatSawDI`ya** - *n* - Saudi Arabia
- **`al`ay`raq** - *n* - Iraq
- **`al`Imarat** - *n* - United Arab Emirates
- **`al`on** - *n* - glass (material)
- **`al`uqSur** - *n* - Luxor
- **`al`urDun** - *n* - Jordan
- **`ambay** - *n* - island

- `amerΓ qa` SepjIjQa` - *n* - United States of America; USA
- `amerΓ qa` tIng chan tIng - *n* - South America
- `amerΓ qa` vutbal - *n* - American football
- `amerΓ qa` `ev chan `ev - *n* - North America
- `ampaS - *n* - academy
- `amrΓ - *n* - balcony
- `amus - *n* - garishness, gaudiness, ostentatiousness (It is typically used as the object of the verbs 'ang, 'agh, and chIw, but it's not restricted to those; used for "be showy, be ostentatious, be garish")
- `an - *n* - waste [as someone sacrifices forces for a certain goal or just wastes one's resources]
- `an - *v* - be petrified; be a waste
- `anDorya`ngan - *n* - Andorian
- `anISyum - *n* - anicium (explosive)
- `anmoH - *v* - sacrifice
- `antartIq - *n* - Antarctica
- `anyan `oQqar - *n* - onion
- `an`or - *n* - fossil
- `an`orQeD - *n* - paleontology
- `an`ortej - *n* - paleontologist
- `ang - *v* - show; reveal Y `ang X (mu`) [colloquially] [the word] X means Y (when defining a word monolingually)
- `anggho`la - *n* - Angola
- `angweD - *n* - museum
- `angwII - *n* - one of the Kos'Karii [Pale, serpent-like creatures which inhabited the waters crossed by the Barge of the Dead on its way to Gre'thor.]
- `ap - *v* - be dented
- `ap - *n* - dues, toll
- `aplo` - *n* - case; container; box
- `aplom - *n* - pellet
- `aplom chuch - *n* - hailstone
- `apmoH - *v* - dent
- `apraQ - *n* - calcium
- `apuStoQ - *n* - hawk-like bird of prey that flies particularly fast
- `aq - *v* - predict, prognosticate [based on deductive reasoning or research or science]
- `aqad - *n* - Akkad
- `aqadyan Hol - *n* - Akkadian language
- `aqleH - *n* - type of weapon [half ax; half ~bat'leth~]
- `aqnaw - *n* - type of knife [general purpose]
- `aqroS - *n* - maximum; top [inside or downturned surface]
- `aqroS patlh - *n* - record [as in the world record of speed running]
- `aqSII - *n* - torque
- `aquta` - *n* - gourd, squash, pumpkin

- **`aQlo`** - *n* - forehead [regional]
- **`aQvoH** - *n* - act of watching over a fallen warrior's body
- **`ar** - *q* - how many?; how much?
- **`arab** - *n* - Arab
- **`arab Hol** - *n* - Arabic
- **`arDeH** - *n* - ivy-like plant
- **`argh** - *v* - worsen
- **`arHentInya`** - *n* - Argentina
- **`arlogh** - *q* - how many times?
- **`aS** - *n* - Oz
- **`aSerbayjan** - *n* - Azerbaijan
- **`aSralya`** - *n* - Australia
- **`aSteD** - *n* - occupation, job
- **`aSya`** - *n* - Asia
- **`at** - *n* - Klingon ~a~ sound
- **`at** - *v* - inherit [for instance, if the father dies, the son inherits his possessions]
- **`atlantIq bIQ`a`** - *n* - Atlantic Ocean
- **`atray** - *n* - siege
- **`atlhqam** - *n* - type of fungus
- **`atlhqam tun** - *n* - a type of mold ["soft fungus"]
- **`av** - *v* - guard
- **`avghanIStan** - *n* - Afghanistan
- **`avrIHTlΓ Hol** - *n* - Afrihili
- **`avrIqaS Hol** - *n* - Afrikaans
- **`avrΓ qa`** - *n* - Africa
- **`awwΓ** - *n* - guard
- **`aw** - *v* - go through, pass through (matter) [This is what ghosts, or phased lifeforms, do.]
- **`awje`** - *n* - type of beverage [root beer]
- **`awtIr** - *n* - musical note / tone (This refers to the sound, not the musical notation)
- **`awtIr ngoghmey** - *n* - xylophone
- **`awtIr ngutlh** - *n* - written musical note (when referring to a specific note such as yu or bIm)
- **`aw`** - *v* - sting
- **`ayItI** - *n* - Haiti
- **`ay** - *v* - float [in/on water or other liquids; for in space, see "be adrift" rIjHa']
- **`ayIvlaS** - *n* - closest Klingon equivalent to a moss, and quite similar
- **`ay`** - *n* - section; part; component; piece
- **`a`baqa`** - *n* - file, dossier, portfolio
- **`a`ghen** - *n* - professor, master teacher
- **`a`leghen`T** - *n* - Allegheny (River or Mountains)
- **`a`ren** - *n* - present, present time

- **ˋeb** - *n* - opportunity; chance; opening
- **ˋebHIv** - *n* - still (apparatus used to distill various concoctions into an acceptable form of HIq)
- **ˋebHIv pa`** - *n* - distillery [room]
- **ˋebHIv qach** - *n* - distillery [building]
- **ˋebraH** - *n* - climax (sexual), orgasm
- **ˋech** - *n* - brigadier
- **ˋechlet** - *n* - board
- **ˋechlet Hab** - *n* - touchpad
- **ˋechletHom** - *n* - card
- **ˋechletHom vey** - *n* - deck of cards
- **ˋachme`** - *n* - anvil (This does not refer to the bone in the ear.)
- **ˋeD** - *v* - crawl
- **ˋeDjen** - *n* - arrogant person; haughty person
- **ˋeDSeHcha** - *n* - take-off/landing thrusters [plural form]
- **ˋegh** - *n* - third tone of nonatonic musical scale
- **ˋaghniDnem** - *n* - fuse
- **ˋeH** - *excl* - ready
- **ˋej** - *conj* - and
- **ˋej De` vIchel** - *adv* - by the way, parenthetically (This comes at the beginning of a sentence. This is the full form. In everyday conversation, 'ej and/or De' (and even vI-) are often omitted. Klingon grammarians argue about whether the resulting De'chel should be considered an adverbial in its own right.)
- **ˋejDo`** - *n* - starship; starship class
- **ˋejthal** - *n* - tumor
- **ˋejvoH** - *n* - stripe
- **ˋejyah** - *num* - infinity; infinite
- **ˋejyahlogh** - *adv* - infinite times
- **ˋejyo`** - *n* - Starfleet
- **ˋejyo`waw`** - *n* - star base
- **ˋejyo` ra`ghomquv** - *n* - Starfleet Command [If Starfleet Command is of a lower level of importance than Starfleet High Command, leave off the quv, getting ra'ghom.]
- **ˋejyo`SeH yaHnIv** - *n* - Starfleet Command [If "Starfleet Command" is more like "Starfleet Operations Command", then go with 'ejyo'SeH yaHnIv.]
- **ˋel** - *v* - enter; go in
- **ˋel** - *n* - entrance (short form)
- **ˋelaDya`** - *n* - Greece
- **ˋelaS** - *n* - Elas [planet]
- **ˋelbaHren** - *n* - Bahrain
- **ˋelHa`** - *n* - exit (short form)
- **ˋelHa`meH He** - *n* - exit
- **ˋell jaH** - *n* - unexpected visitor; uninvited guest

- `elmaQ - *n* - serotonin
- `elmeH He - *n* - entrance
- `elpΓ - *n* - serving platter
- `elquwet - *n* - Kuwait
- `em - *n* - behind; area behind
- `em - *v* - vomit
- `emrIgh - *n* - ancestor (direct) [an individual ancestor in one's own bloodline]
- `emvΓ - *n* - pin (straight)
- `en - *v* - be not something, non-
- `enDeq - *n* - bladder
- `enno - *n* - lens
- `enteD - *n* - drug (ritualistic or recreational)
- `eng - *n* - cloud
- `engDay - *n* - flap
- `ep - *v* - consume soup; eat soup; kiss, human style (slang)
- `epIl naH - *n* - apple
- `epIn - *n* - a Klingon fruit similar to a peach, plum, or apricot
- `eq - *v* - be early
- `eqwaDor - *n* - Ecuador
- `eQ - *adv* - just now, a moment ago
- `eQQuSngew - *excl* - achoo!
- `eQway - *n* - navel, belly button
- `eQway` - *n* - mouse (for computer)
- `eQway` `echlet - *n* - mousepad
- `er - *n* - type of animal
- `ergh - *v* - hallucinate [can take an object, like hallucinate a dream]
- `erItraya` - *n* - Eritrea
- `erwΓDaq - *n* - telepathy
- `er`In - *n* - end [of stick; piece of string etc.; opposite megh'an]
- `eS - *v* - be low
- `eSpanya` - *n* - Spain
- `eSpeD - *n* - spade (card suit)
- `eSperanto Hol - *n* - Esperanto
- `eSqa` - *n* - religious garb, the robe worn by a judge [an old word referring to specialized or ritual clothing (though not a uniform)]
- `eSgenDerIyya` - *n* - Alexandria
- `eSreH - *n* - dew
- `eStIy - *n* - Estonia
- `eSwatΓnI - *n* - eSwatini
- `et - *n* - fore
- `et - *n* - Klingon ~e~ sound

- `et - v - bounce, rebound, ricochet [the thing something bounces off of is marked with -vo`]
- `etwΓ - n - bouncer, rebounder
- `etwΓ tlhIm - n - trampoline
- `etlh - n - sword; blade
- `etlh waq - n - ice skate **wuHmeH`etlh waq lo`** skating
- `ev - n - area northwestward; area towards the northwest
- `ev - v - applaud (this applies to whatever it is that Klingons do to applaud or show approval/appreciation)
- `evnagh - n - subspace
- `evta` - n - animal similar to a newt or salamander
- `evtlhev - n - base (opposite of acid)
- `ewro - n - euro
- `ewrop - n - Europe
- `ewSIqaDIy - n - Basque Country
- `ey - v - be good; be delicious; be txsty; be harmonious
- `eyawaDIy - n - Irrawaddy
- `eyre` - n - Ireland
- `e` - pro - that [previous topic]
- `e` qa` - instead of
- `e` levan - n - elephant
- `e` mam - n - aunt [father's sister]
- `e` mammal - n - aunt [father's brother's wife]
- `e` nal - n - someone who married into the family [does not specify the exact relationship]
- `e` qIn - n - rustling sound **`e`qIn tthen** rustle, make a rustling sound
- `Ib - n - tub
- `Ich - v - be slippery
- `IDnar - n - magic, wizardry
- `IDnar III - v - perform magic [referring to a stage magician]
- `IDnar IIIwΓ - n - magician
- `IDnar pIn`a` - n - wizard, sorcerer
- `Igh - v - be cursed; be jinxed [slang]
- `Ighbo Hol - n - Igbo (language)
- `IghvaH - n - type of animal; ~igvah~
- `Igh`aDmehg - n - antibody [body part -- plural is formed with -mey]
- `IH - v - be beautiful; be handsome
- `Ij - v - listen
- `II - v - be sincere
- `IIHa` - v - be insincere
- `Ilyaw` - n - epitome (It is used to indicate the best of something. For example, **`Ilyaw` `oH tajvam`e`** (literally, though clumsily, "this knife is an epitome") expresses the idea that the knife is of the best quality. When used as the object of **rur**, the quality is very high, but not necessarily the best: **`Ilyaw` rur tajvam** (literally "this knife resembles an epitome") means that the knife is of extremely high quality.

- `Im - *v* - render; boil fat
- `Impey` - *n* - pyramid
- `ImSIng - *n* - sewer [This refers to the whole sewer system -- tunnels, conduits, valves, etc.]
- `ImtIy - *n* - cameloid animal without a hump, like a llama or alpaca
- `Imyagh - *excl* - sound made by a vIghro` or ghISnar [This is an imitative word and there are variations. And not everyone uses it in the first place.]
- `In - *n* - percussion instrument [drum; bell]
- `InDIye`na` - *n* - Indiana
- `InDIyene`palIS - *n* - Indianapolis
- `InDogh - *n* - syllable
- `InDogh ngutlh qol - *n* - syllabary
- `InDoneSya` - *n* - Indonesia
- `InSep - *n* - penis
- `InSong - *n* - flower (bright part of plant)
- `InterlIngwa` Hol - *n* - Interlingua
- `Internet - *n* - Internet
- `InuwIt Hol - *n* - Inuit (language)
- `Inyam - *n* - ego, the self
- `Ing - *v* - move clockwise
- `Inglan - *n* - England
- `IngSav - *n* - melody
- `Ip - *n* - oath
- `Ip - *v* - vow; swear
- `Ipnal - *n* - spouse
- `Iptay - *n* - epetai (honorific, grade 5)
- `Iq - *v* - be too many; be too much
- `IqnaH QaD - *n* - dry mucus, booger
- `IqnaH - *n* - mucus
- `IqngIl - *n* - coil, spring
- `IQ - *v* - be sad
- `IQDoy` - *n* - parody, caricature (This term may be applied to a drawing or sculpture, for example, or to something written or performed)
- `Ir - *v* - guess, suppose, imagine [as in mejpu` SuvwI` e` vI` Ir I guess the warrior has left]
- `Ir - *v* - be creamy, be pasty
- `Irgh - *v* - bully, intimidate, pick on, harass (used for all ages)
- `IrmeD - *n* - eddy [in air]
- `IrneH - *n* - uncle [mother's brother]
- `IrneHnal - *n* - uncle [mother's sister's husband]
- `ISjaH - *n* - calendar
- `ISlan - *n* - Iceland
- `ISla`am lalDan - *n* - Islam

- **`ISQIm** - *n* - harmony [Refers to music only, not people getting along]
- **`IStambul** - *n* - Istanbul
- **`IStegh** - *n* - instruction, order (A set of 'ISteghmey is a HII'aD.)
- **`ISyar** - *n* - legacy
- **`It** - *n* - Klingon ~I~ sound
- **`It** - *v* - be depressed
- **`Italya`** - *n* - Italy
- **`Ityop`Iya** - *n* - Ethiopia
- **`Itlh** - *v* - be advanced; be highly developed
- **`Iv** - *n* - altitude
- **`Iv** - *q* - who?
- **`IventoH** - *n* - pineapple-like fruit [A Klingon fruit that grows on trees that's kind of like a pineapple (though pineapples don't grow on trees) - largish with thorny projections on a reasonably hard shell or skin. Unlike a pineapple, though, the inside is more bitter than sweet.]
- **`IvtIH** - *n* - hip
- **`Iw** - *n* - blood
- **`Iw Doy`** - *n* - anemia, anaemia [informal]
- **`Iw remwI`** - *n* - vampire
- **`Iw `Ip ghomey** - *n* - blood oath circles - the name of a well known sculpture by mIStaq
- **`Iwghargh** - *n* - type of animal; bloodworm
- **`IyDo Hol** - *n* - Ido
- **`Γ** - *n* - armpit
- **`Γ ghew** - *n* - a bug that sort of resembles a beetle
- **`Γ ran** - *n* - Iran
- **`T SeghIm** - *n* - curmudgeon
- **`o** - *excl* - O [before a name in direct address]
- **`ob** - *v* - be curved, arced
- **`obe`** - *n* - order; group officially recognized by government
- **`obmaQ** - *n* - ax
- **`obmoH** - *v* - curve, arch; raise (one's eyebrows)
- **`obray`wal** - *n* - type of animal; sort of resembles a scorpion [It runs really fast in a seemingly haphazard way and has a dangerous (sharp and poisonous) tail.]
- **`och** - *n* - tunnel; conduit
- **`och mutlhwI`** - *n* - plumber
- **`oD** - *v* - arbitrate; mediate
- **`oDtu`** - *n* - spot, splotch, blemish, blotch
- **`oDwI`** - *n* - arbitrator
- **`ogh** - *v* - invent; devise
- **`oH** - *pro* - it
- **`oj** - *v* - be thirsty
- **`ojHa`** - *v* - not be thirsty anymore

- **`ol** - *v* - verify, check if (something) is true, make sure that (something) is true
- **`olDop** - *n* - pedal (Like the pedal on a bicycle)
- **`olImpIya` qaD** - *n* - Olympics
- **`olQan** - *n* - gap [like the space between your teeth or the area between rows of seats in a theater, but it and `olQanmey can be used for the space in a room, space on a desk, etc. A verb commonly used with `olQan is `uch. This generally means "hold, grasp," but when the object is `olQan it's often translated "occupy" or "take up."]
- **`om** - *v* - resist; fend off
- **`omwΓ** - *n* - resistor
- **`onDu`raS** - *n* - Honduras
- **`onroS** - *n* - drop [like a raindrop or a drop of any liquid]
- **`onteryo** - *n* - Ontario
- **`on`aS** - *n* - health
- **`on`aSQeD** - *n* - medicine (the science)
- **`on`aStej** - *n* - medical expert
- **`ong** - *v* - be cunning; be sly
- **`op** - *n* - some; an unknown or unspecified quantity
- **`opDIch** - *num* - nth
- **`opleS** - *adv* - one day, someday
- **`oplogh** - *adv* - several times
- **`opuHwΓ** - *n* - prostitute
- **`oq** - *v* - sink [into water, etc]
- **`oqe`** - *n* - coral
- **`oqmoH** - *v* - submerge
- **`oQqar** - *n* - root; tuber
- **`oQqar qIj** - *n* - licorice-like root (Klingons eat a kind of root they call `oQqar qIj ("black root"), which is rather bitter.)
- **`or** - *v* - pilot; operate [an aircraft]
- **`orgh** - *v* - skitter (like a startled lizard or bug)
- **`orghengan** - *n* - Organian
- **`orghen** - *n* - Organia
- **`orghen rojmab** - *n* - Organian Peace Treaty
- **`orghenyā`** - *n* - Organia
- **`orghenyā` rojmab** - *n* - Organian Peace Treaty
- **`orghenyā`ngan** - *n* - Organian
- **`orwΓ** - *n* - pilot; one who operates [an aircraft]
- **`oS** - *v* - represent
- **`oSHeQ** - *n* - spleen
- **`oSIya`nIya** - *n* - Oceania
- **`oSteray`** - *n* - Austria
- **`oSwΓ** - *n* - emissary
- **`ot** - *n* - Klingon ~o~ sound

- `ot - v - withhold (information)
- `ot tIr - n - oat
- `otHa` - v - disclose, divulge; leak (information) **chich `otHa`** leak information
- `otHel - n - dock [any place a vessel is moored, even if there is no structure]
- `otlh - n - photon
- `otlh poH - n - Planck time
- `otlh tlhuDmeH Qorwagh - n - Photon Spill Window
- `otlhQeD - n - quantum physics
- `otlhej - n - quantum physicist
- `ov - v - compete
- `ovjeq`IS - n - professional (A "professional," meaning someone who does something because it's their occupation (as opposed to hobby) or official position is a `ovjeq`IS. Often the slang term yaS (literally "officer") is used.)
- `ovmay - n - direct object
- `oynot - n - unspecified flesh (of an animal)
- `oy` - n - ache; pain; sore; hurt
- `oy` - v - ache; hurt; be sore
- `oy`naQ - n - painstik
- `o` - n - aft
- `olan `ambaymey - n - Åland Islands
- `o`lav - n - type of drum
- `o`lav`a` - n - bass drum
- `o`mat ghIrl - n - O'Mat Gri [In the TNG episode "Heart of Glory", the Klingon ordering food and drink (from the food replicator) says he wants 'o'mat ghIrl', which is some sort of meat and pasta-like concoction. Then he specifies that the fat in the food should be boiled, one of the optional ways to prepare this dish. He says tl'Im! boil (the fat [in the entrees])! He uses the prefix tl- because there are three separate entrees. Finally, he orders a special, rather pungent Klingon beverage known as pIvyoch.]
- `o`megh - n - end [of song]
- `o`nΓ - n - foam, froth
- `o`nΓ Sub - n - solid foam (like styrofoam)
- `o`nΓ `atlhqam - n - yeast
- `o`rIS - n - molecule
- `o`roy` - n - chalk
- `o`wen - n - double agent; someone/something of ambiguous status
- `ub - v - be lonely
- `uch - v - hold; grasp; lock [in the sense of locking on a target: DoS 'uchta' ("he/she locked on the target")]; keep (in the combination of change) **Jim `uch QoQDaj** Jim is absorbed in his music.
- `uchgha` - n - RNA
- `uchHa` - v - let go of
- `uD - n - laser
- `uD Haqtaj - n - laser scalpel
- `uD`a` - n - laser

- **ugh** - *v* - be heavy
- **ughanDa** - *n* - Uganda
- **ughDuq ghargh** - *n* - caterpillar
- **uH** - *v* - have a hangover; be hung over
- **uj** - *n* - ~uj~ [unit of length]
- **uj`a`** - *n* - big ~uj~ [unit of length]
- **ul** - *n* - electricity
- **ul gho** - *n* - circuit
- **ul ghom`oH** - *n* - electrical outlet
- **ul le`mIS** - *n* - insulator [the 'ul can be left out if context is clear]
- **ul pat mutlhwi** - *n* - electrician
- **ul rarw** - *n* - plug [electric]
- **ul Sech** - *n* - flashlight
- **ul `aplo`** - *n* - battery
- **ul `omw** - *n* - resistor
- **um** - *v* - be qualified
- **uman** - *n* - Oman
- **uma`** - *n* - petal
- **umber** - *n* - ecosystem, environment
- **umyotlh** - *n* - profit [this is strictly in the monetary sense, not general advantage or benefit]
- **un** - *n* - pot [for food preparation; general term]
- **un quD** - *n* - artificially produced ~qud~
- **un naQ** - *n* - stirring stick; mixing stick
- **unqal** - *n* - kettle
- **unqer ghItlhmeH Ho`DoS quq** - *n* - Unker Non-Linear Writing System
- **unwat** - *n* - basket [weaved container for carrying things]
- **ung** - *v* - squat down
- **up** - *v* - be unsavory; be disgusting; be repugnant; be loathsome; be icky
- **uppol** - *n* - stunt, feat
- **uq** - *v* - whistle [if there's an object, it's the thing (song? birdcall?) being whistled]
- **uqray** - *n* - Ukraine
- **uQ** - *n* - dinner
- **uQ`a`** - *n* - banquet; feast
- **ur** - *v* - treason; commit treason
- **urgh** - *v* - jab, poke **urgh neH** tinker with [slang]
- **urghwi** - *n* - poker (card game)
- **urmang** - *n* - treason
- **urughway`** - *n* - Uruguay
- **urhw** - *n* - traitor
- **uS** - *n* - leg

- **ˋuS nev`ob** - *n* - thigh
- **ˋuS reStav** - *n* - shin
- **ˋuS tutren** - *n* - inside of the knee
- **ˋuSgheb** - *n* - type of bird [makes a ruckus at dawn; fiercer than a rooster]
- **ˋuSqan** - *n* - iron (element)
- **ˋuSu`** - *n* - sauce for ~gladst~
- **ˋut** - *n* - Klingon ~u~ sound
- **ˋut** - *v* - be essential; be necessary
- **ˋut`at** - *n* - chest of drawers
- **ˋutlh** - *n* - officer emeritus; retired officer
- **ˋuy** - *v* - press down; click (a button)
- **ˋuy`** - *num* - million [number-forming element]
- **ˋu`** - *n* - universe
- **ˋu` Dop** - *n* - mirror universe
- **ˋu` quq** - *n* - parallel universe

Suffixes

Suffix	Applies to	Type	Meaning
-ba`	Verbs	6 (qualification)	<i>obviously</i>
-bej	Verbs	6 (qualification)	<i>certainly; undoubtedly</i>
-beH	Verbs	2 (predisposition)	<i>ready; set up</i> This suffix is used when the subject is inanimate. -rup is used when the subject is a living being.
-be`	Verbs	Rover	<i>not</i> This suffix negates the verb, it implies that the action is not done. It is not used with imperative prefixes, instead -Qo' is used.
-bogh	Verbs	9 (relative clause marker)	<i>that, what, where, which, who, whom or whose.</i>
-chaj	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>their</i>
-choH	Verbs	3 (change)	<i>beginning to; becoming; starting to</i> This suffix indicates a change in state or direction.
-chugh	Verbs	9 (subordinate clause marker)	<i>if</i>

Suffix	Applies to	Type	Meaning
-chuq	Verbs	1 (Reflexive)	<i>each other; one another</i> This suffix indicates that the action of the verb affects the subject. The verb prefix must have a plural subject and no object (such as ma- or Su-).
-chu`	Verbs	6 (qualification)	<i>clearly; perfectly</i> This suffix may indicate that the action was performed correctly.
-Daj	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>his; her; its</i>
-Daq	Nouns	5 (locative)	at, by, in, on, to This suffix indicates that something is happening in the vicinity of the noun. The exact translation depends on the context. It can only refer to location in space, and is not used for time (in June) or in the abstract (in English).
-DΓ	Verbs	9 (subordinate clause marker)	<i>when; as soon as</i>
-Du`	Nouns	2 (plural)	This suffix forms the plural of nouns which refer to body parts of humanoids and other animals. See also -mey and -pu' .
-ghach	Verbs	9 (nominalizer)	This suffix turns a verb into a noun, however its use is not clear. See also -wI' .
-Ha`	Verbs	Rover	<i>undo; mis-; de-; dis-</i> This suffix is similar to -be' . -be' implies that something is not done, -Ha implies that it was undone, and so is stronger. It indicates that there has been a change of state; that the action has been undone or been carried out incorrectly. This suffix is not a rover, since it always appears before any other suffixes, right next to the verb. It can be used with imperative prefixes.
-Hey	Nouns	3 (qualification)	<i>apparent</i> This suffix indicates that the speaker has doubts about the use of the noun.
-Hom	Nouns	1 (dimunitive)	This suffix creates a noun which is smaller, less powerful or less important than without the suffix. See also 'a' .
-jaj	Verbs	9	<i>let; may</i> This suffix suffix indicates a wish of the speaker for something to happen, and is often used in a toast. It cannot be used with a type 7 suffix.

Suffix	Applies to	Type	Meaning
-laH	Verbs	6	<i>can; able</i>
-law`	Verbs	6 (qualification)	<i>seemingly; apparently</i>
-Ij	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>your</i> (singular) Used when the noun does not refer to a being capable of using language.
-lI	Verbs	7 (aspect)	This suffix indicates that the action is in progress or incomplete, but always with a definite objective. See also -taH .
	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>your</i> (singular) Used when the noun refers to a being capable of using language.
-lu`	Verbs	6 (indefinite subject)	<i>somebody; someone; something</i> This suffix indicates that the subject is indefinite or unknown.
-maj	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>our</i> Used when the noun does not refer to a being capable of using language.
-ma`	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>our</i> Used when the noun refers to a being capable of using language.
-meH	Verbs	9 (purpose clause marker)	<i>for; for the purpose of; in order to</i>
-mey	Nouns	2 (plural)	This suffix forms the plural of nouns, excepting where these refer to beings capable of using language (see -pu') or body parts (see Du'-). These include group nouns.
-moH	Verbs	4 (cause)	<i>cause; make</i> This suffix indicates that the subject is causing a change of condition or creating a new condition. It is often not directly translated. When applied to an intransitive verb, the verb becomes transitive.
-mo`	Verbs	9 (subordinate clause marker)	<i>because of; due to</i>
	Nouns	5	<i>because of; due to</i>
-na`	Nouns	3 (qualification)	<i>definite</i> This suffix indicates that the speaker is sure about the use of the noun.
-neS	Verbs	8 (honorific)	<i>be honoured to</i>

Suffix	Applies to	Type	Meaning
			This suffix is used to indicate extreme politeness or deference to a superior.
-nIS	Verbs	2 (volition)	<i>need; must</i>
-oy	Nouns	1	This suffix indicates that the noun is used as a term of endearment.
-pa`	Verbs	9 (subordinate clause marker)	<i>before</i>
-pu`	Verbs	7 (aspect)	This suffix is used for an action which is completed or finished.
	Nouns	2 (plural)	This suffix forms the plurals for words denoting beings that use language. See also -mey and -Du' .
-qang	Verbs	2 (volition)	<i>be willing to</i>
-qa`	Verbs	3 (change)	<i>again; resuming; restarting</i>
			This suffix is used when an action has stopped and then starts again.
-qoq	Nouns	3 (qualification)	<i>so-called</i> This suffix indicates that the noun is used ironically or falsely.
-qu`	Verbs	Rover	<i>well; very; very much</i> This suffix emphasises the action. It is not always directly translated, the emphasis instead applied to the way the words are spoken.
-Qo`	Verbs	Rover	<i>don't; won't</i> This suffix negates the verb when an imperative prefix has been used, when it is usually translated by <i>don't</i> . It is also used to indicate a refusal, and is translated by <i>won't</i> . This suffix is not a rover, since it is always placed between any type 8 and 9 suffixes.
-raj	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>your</i> (plural) Used when the noun does not refer to a being capable of using language.
-ra`	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>your</i> (plural) Used when the noun refers to a being capable of using language.

Suffix	Applies to	Type	Meaning
-rup	Verbs	2 (predisposition)	<i>be ready to; be prepared to</i> This suffix is used when the subject is a living being. -beH is used when the subject is inanimate.
-taH	Verbs	7 (aspect)	This suffix is used for an action which is still underway or is continuing, with or without an objective. See also -II' .
-ta`	Verbs	7 (aspect)	Like -pu' , this suffix indicates that the action is complete. It is used when the action is intended or deliberate, and not accidental. It is often translated in the same way as -pu' .
-vaD	Nouns	5	<i>intended for; to; for</i> This suffix indicates that the noun is to benefit. It is also added to an indirect object, which precedes the object.
-vam	Nouns	4 (specification)	<i>this; these</i>
-vetlh	Nouns	4 (specification)	<i>that; those</i>
-vIp	Verbs	2	<i>be afraid to</i>
-vIS	Verbs	9 (subordinate clause marker)	<i>while</i>
-vo`	Nouns	5	<i>from</i> This suffix indicates movement in a direction away from the noun. It can only refer to physical movement, and is not used for time (from June).
-wIj	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>my</i> Used when the noun does not refer to a being capable of using language.
-wl'	Verbs	9 (nominalizer)	This suffix has the meaning one who does or thing which does. It converts the verb into a regular noun and is similar to <i>-er</i> in English. See also -ghach .
	Nouns	4 (possession)	<i>my</i> Used when the noun refers to a being capable of using language.
'a'	Verbs	9	This suffix indicates the sentence is a question to be answered by <i>yes</i> or <i>no</i> .
	Nouns	1 (augmentative)	This suffix forms a noun which is bigger, more powerful or more important than without the suffix. See also 'Hom .
`egh	Verbs	1 (Reflexive)	<i>herself; himself; myself; oneself; themselves; yourself; yourselves; automatically</i>

Suffix	Applies to	Type	Meaning
			This suffix indicates that the action of the verb affects the subject. Any prefix used must be one that has no object (such as jI- , bI- , ma- or Su-). Means "automatically" with machines, automatic doors, and the like.
-`e`	Nouns	5	This suffix indicates that the noun is the topic of the sentence. For example, it is placed on the head noun of a relative clause, indicated by the verb suffix -bogh .

Prefixes

Subject	Object						
	none	me	you (sing.)	him/her/it	us	you (plural)	them
I	jI-		qa-	vI-		Sa-	vI-
you (sing.)	bI-	cho-		Da-	ju-		Da-
he/she/it	<i>none</i>	mu-	Du-	<i>none</i>	nu-	II-	<i>none</i>
we	ma-		pl-	wI-		re-	DI-
you (plural)	Su-	tu-		bo-	che-		bo-
they	<i>none</i>	mu-	nI-	lu-	nu-	II-	<i>none</i>

none indicates that no prefix is required. For the blank entries, the object is translated by **-`egh** or **-chuq**.

Imperative Prefixes

Subject	Object				
	none	me	him/her/it	us	them
you (sing.) (addressed to one person)	yI-	HI-	yI-	gho-	tI-
you (plural) (addressed to several people)	pe-				

Retrieved from "<http://www.frathwiki.com/index.php?title=Klingon/lexicon&oldid=165447>"

This page was last edited on 1 December 2024, at 14:57.

Unless otherwise stated, this work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-ShareAlike 4.0 International License.